about

英音: [ə'baʊt] 美音: [ə'baʊt]

译义: adv.附近,大约,转向,左右,周围;prep.在附近,关于,在...周围,忙于

短语

• about to: 即将; 正要

• be about: 从事于; 忙于

• about face: (军队) 向后转; (态度、观点等) 彻底改变

• how about: (用于提出建议或询问情况) 怎么样

• what about: (用于征求意见或询问情况) 怎么样

例句

例句1

I'm thinking about going on a vacation.

中文翻译: 我正在考虑去度假。

单词释义: 关于;考虑

例句2

The book is about history.

中文翻译: 这本书是关于历史的。

单词释义: 关于

例句3

It's about five o'clock.

中文翻译:大约五点钟了。

单词释义: 大约

背诵小故事

A little mouse was running about in the big house. It was looking for food and exploring everywhere. 'About' here means moving in different directions and places.

一只小老鼠在大房子里到处跑。它在寻找食物并且到处探索。这里的"about"意思是在不同的 方向和地方移动。

图义

about

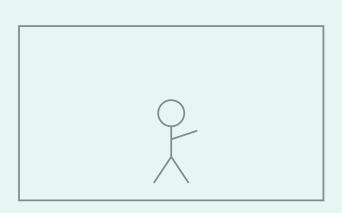
[əˈbaʊt] prep. 关于; adv. 大约

词根: a- (在) + bove (上面)

想象一个人站在一本书的"上面(a-bove)", 这本书的内容就是"关于(about)"某个主题的。

例句: She told me about her trip to Paris.

她告诉我她去巴黎的旅行。



above

英音: [ə'bʌv] 美音: [ə'bʌv]

译义: adj.上面的,上述的,上文的;adv.在上面;prep.在...上方,过于,超出

短语

• above all: 首先; 尤其是

• above average: 高于平均水平

• above board: 光明正大; 诚实的

• get above oneself: 自高自大; 变得傲慢

• look above: 向上看

例句

例句1

The temperature is above 30 degrees Celsius today.

中文翻译: 今天的温度在 30 摄氏度以上。

单词释义: 超过, 高于

例句2

The airplane flew above the clouds.

中文翻译:飞机在云层之上飞行。

单词释义: 在.....之上

例句3

Her performance was above average.

中文翻译:她的表现高于平均水平。

单词释义: 高于,超出

背诵小故事

A bird was flying above the beautiful garden. It could see all the colorful flowers and green grass. 'Above' means at a higher position. So the bird was at a higher position than the garden.

一只鸟在美丽的花园上方飞翔。它能看到所有五颜六色的花和绿草。'above'意思是在更高的位置。所以这只鸟在比花园更高的位置。

above

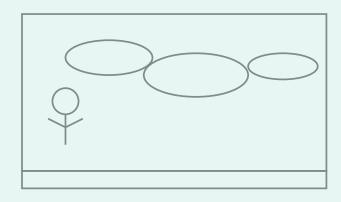
[əˈbʌv] adv. 在上面; adj. 上面的

词根: ab- (离开) + ove (在上)

想象一只鸟从地面"离开(ab-)",飞到"上面(ove)"的天空中,这就是"在上面(above)"的画面。

例句: The plane flew above the clouds.

飞机在云层上方飞行。



abroad

英音: [ə'brɔːd] 美音: [ə'brɔd]

译义: adv.往国外,到处,海外,广泛,差得远,心里没有谱

短语

• go abroad: 出国

study abroad: 出国留学travel abroad: 出国旅行live abroad: 在国外生活

• work abroad: 在国外工作

例句

He has never been abroad before.

中文翻译: 他以前从未出过国。 **单词释义:** 在国外; 到国外

例句2

She is planning to study abroad next year.

中文翻译: 她计划明年去国外学习。

单词释义: 到国外; 在国外

例句3

They often talk about their experiences abroad.

中文翻译: 他们经常谈论在国外的经历。

单词释义: 在国外; 到国外

背诵小故事

A brave man was bored at home. So he decided to go 'a broad' the world, exploring new places and having amazing adventures. This made him understand different cultures.

一个勇敢的人在家感到无聊。于是他决定去'广阔的'世界,探索新的地方并拥有奇妙的冒险经 历。这使他了解了不同的文化。

abroad

[əˈbr**ɔː**d] adv. 在国外,到国外

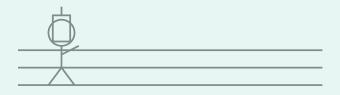
词根: ab- (离开) + road (路)

想象一个人背着行囊, "离开(ab-)"

家乡, 踏上"路(road)", 前往国外(abroad)。

例句: She decided to study abroad next year.

她决定明年去国外留学。



absolutely

英音: [ˈæbsəluɪtlɪ] 美音: [ˈæbsəlutli]

译义: adv. 完全地, 绝对地

短语

• absolutely necessary: 绝对必要的

• absolutely right: 绝对正确的

• absolutely impossible: 绝对不可能的

• absolutely certain: 绝对肯定的

• absolutely wonderful: 绝对精彩的

The view from the top of the mountain is absolutely breathtaking.

中文翻译: 从山顶看到的景色绝对令人惊叹。

单词释义: 完全地; 绝对地

例句2

He is absolutely right about that matter.

中文翻译: 在那件事上他绝对是正确的。

单词释义:绝对地;肯定地

例句3

I absolutely love this new song.

中文翻译: 我完全喜欢这首新歌。

单词释义: 完全; 极其

背诵小故事

A brave knight was on a quest. When asked if he would complete it, he shouted 'Absolutely!' meaning without any doubt or reservation. It showed his total determination and commitment.

一位勇敢的骑士正在执行一项任务。当被问到他是否会完成时,他大喊'绝对!',意思是毫无疑问或毫无保留。这显示了他完全的决心和承诺。

absolutely

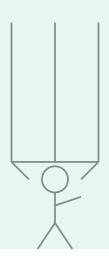
[ˈæbsəluːtli] adv. 绝对地, 完全地

词根: ab-(离开) + solut (解开) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在一个巨大的锁链前, "解开(solut)" 所有的束缚, 完全自由(ab-solut-ly)。

例句: She was absolutely certain of her decision.

她对自己的决定绝对有把握。



across

英音: [əˈkrɒs] **美音:** [əˈkrɔs]

译义: adv.横过,交叉地,在对面 prep.越过,交叉,在...的那边,在...对面那边

短语

• come across: *偶然遇见;碰到*

• run across: 偶然碰见; 跑着穿过

• get across: *使被理解; 把... 讲清楚*

• put across: 解释清楚;有效传达

• cut across: 抄近路穿过;横越

The cat ran across the road.

中文翻译: 这只猫跑过了马路。 单词释义: 从一边到另一边;穿过

例句2

There is a bridge across the river.

中文翻译:河上有一座桥。 单词释义:横过;在.....对面

例句3

She swam across the pool.

中文翻译: 她游过了游泳池。

单词释义: 穿过; 越过

背诵小故事

A little mouse wanted to reach the cheese on the other side of the room. It had to run across the floor quickly. Finally, it got the cheese and was very happy.

一只小老鼠想要够到房间另一边的奶酪。它必须快速地穿过地板。最后,它得到了奶酪,非常开心。

across

[əˈkrəɪs] prep. 横过,穿过; adv. 横过,穿过

词根: a- (在...上) + cross (十字, 交叉)

想象一个人站在一条河的两岸, "在...上交叉(a-cross)", 他需要横过(across)这条河才能到达对岸。

例句: She walked across the street to buy some groceries.

她穿过街道去买些杂货。

actually

英音: [ˈæktʃuəli] 美音: [ˈæktʃuəli]

译义: adv.实际上,事实上,竟然,居然,如今

短语

• actually speaking: 老实说;实际上讲

• actually happen: 实际发生

• actually used: *实际使用*

• actually exist: 实际存在

• actually do: 确实做

例句

I thought I knew the way, but actually I was lost.

中文翻译: 我以为我认识路, 但实际上我迷路了。

单词释义: 实际上

例句2

He looks young, but actually he is over 40.

中文翻译: 他看起来年轻, 但实际上他超过 40 岁了。

单词释义: 实际上

例句3

Actually, I don't like coffee as much as tea.

中文翻译: 实际上, 我不像喜欢茶那样喜欢咖啡。

单词释义: 实际上

背诵小故事

One day, I thought my friend was joking about winning the lottery. But actually, he really did! It made me realize that 'actually' means in reality or truly.

有一天,我以为我的朋友中彩票是在开玩笑。但实际上,他真的中了!这让我明白了 'actually'意思是实际上、事实上、的确。

actually

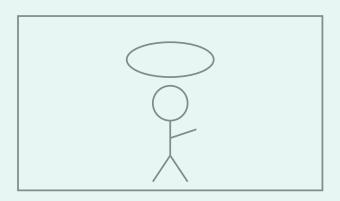
[ˈæktʃuəli] adv. 实际上,事实上

词根: act (行动) + -ual (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人在舞台上表演,"行动(act)" 实际上(actually)是在展示真实的一面。

例句: She actually finished the project ahead of time.

她实际上提前完成了项目。



again

英音: [əˈgen; əˈgeɪn] 美音: [əˈgɛn, əˈgen]

译义: adv. 又, 再次, 此外, 再一次

短语

• again and again: 再三地,反复地

• now and again: 时而,偶尔

• time and again: 屡次,多次

• ever and again: 不时地,常常

• once again: 再一次,又一次

例句

I lost my keys again.

中文翻译: 我又把钥匙弄丢了。

单词释义: 再,又

例句2

Please say it again.

中文翻译:请再说一遍。 单词释义:再一次,又一次

例句3

She tried again and succeeded.

中文翻译: 她又试了一次并且成功了。

单词释义: 再次

背诵小故事

One day, Tom lost his key. But he found it again in the garden. He was so happy. 'Again' means to do something a second time or once more.

一天,汤姆丢了他的钥匙。但他又在花园里找到了。他非常高兴。'again'意思是再一次、又一次。

again

[ə'gen] adv. 再次,又一次

词根: a- (强调) + gen (产生)

想象一个魔术师在舞台上,"再次产生(a-gen)" 一个奇迹,观众们惊叹不已,这就是"again"的魔力。

例句: She asked me to repeat the story again.

她让我再讲一遍那个故事。



ago

英音: [əˈɡəʊ] 美音: [əˈgo]

译义: adv. 以前的, 以往的

短语

• long ago: 很久以前

• ages ago: 很久很久以前

• not long ago: 不久前

• a while ago: 刚才;方才;一会儿之前

• days ago: *几天前*

例句

I met her three years ago.

中文翻译: 我三年前见过她。

单词释义:以前;之前

例句2

Long ago, there was a king.

中文翻译: 很久以前,有一位国王。

单词释义: 很久以前

例句3

He left home a month ago.

中文翻译: 他一个月前离开了家。

单词释义: 之前;以前

背诵小故事

Long ago, there was a little prince. He lived in a big castle. One day, he decided to go on an adventure. 'Ago' means a time in the past. So, when we say 'long ago', we are talking about a distant past.

很久之前,有一位小王子。他住在一座大城堡里。有一天,他决定去冒险。'ago'表示过去的某个时间。所以,当我们说'long ago'时,我们说的是遥远的过去。

ago

[ə'goʊ] adv. 以前

词根: a- (离开) + go (走)

想象一个人从你身边"离开(a-)", "走(go)"向远方, 这就意味着"以前(ago)"发生的事情。

例句: I met her a long time ago.

我很久以前见过她。



ahead

英音: [əˈhed] **美音:** [əˈhɛd]

译义: adj.adv.在前,向前,提前,在前面

短语

• ahead of: *在...之前;领先于*

• go ahead: *前进;进行;开始*

• push ahead: 向前推进;推行

• look ahead: 展望未来; 向前看

• get ahead: 获得成功; 取得进步

例句

He ran ahead of me.

中文翻译: 他跑在我前面。

单词释义: 在.....前面

例句2

We have a lot of work ahead.

中文翻译: 我们有很多工作要做。

单词释义: 即将到来的

例句3

She was always ahead in her studies.

中文翻译: 她在学习上总是名列前茅。

单词释义: 领先

背诵小故事

A brave explorer was in a jungle. He wanted to reach the hidden treasure. He kept walking ahead, facing many difficulties but never stopped. Finally, he found the treasure. Ahead means in front or forward.

一位勇敢的探险家在丛林中。他想要找到隐藏的宝藏。他一直向前走,面对许多困难但从未停歇。最终,他找到了宝藏。ahead 意思是在前面;向前。

ahead

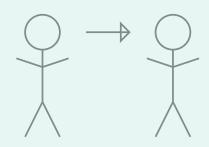
[ə'h**ɛ**d] adv. 在前, 向前

词根: a-(在) + head(头)

想象一个人站在队伍的最前面,"在头(a-head)" 的位置,意味着他领先其他人,走在前面。

例句: She is always ahead of the class in math.

她在数学课上总是领先于全班。



almost

英音: ['ɔːlməʊst] 美音: ['ɔlmost]

译义: adv.几乎,差不多

短语

• almost never: 几乎从不

• almost all: *几乎所有*

• almost ready: *几乎准备好*

• almost always: 几乎总是

• almost impossible: 几乎不可能

例句

The movie is almost over.

中文翻译: 这部电影几乎要结束了。

单词释义: 几乎, 差不多

例句2

She almost missed the train.

中文翻译: 她差点没赶上火车。

单词释义:几乎,险些

例句3

He has almost finished his homework.

中文翻译: 他差不多完成了他的家庭作业。

单词释义: 差不多, 近乎

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a little rabbit was running in a race. It was very close to the finish line, almost there. But at the last moment, another rabbit crossed the line first. 'Almost' means very nearly but not completely.

从前,一只小兔子在赛跑。它离终点线非常近,几乎就要到了。但在最后一刻,另一只兔子 先冲过了终点线。'almost'意思是几乎,差不多,但不完全是。

almost

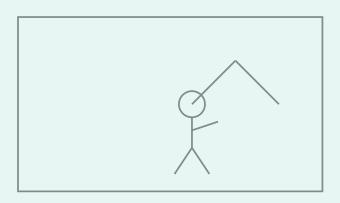
['ɔːlməʊst] adv. 几乎,差不多

词根: al- (全部) + most (最多)

想象一个人站在悬崖边, "几乎(almost)"就要掉下去, 但他还是稳住了, 只差一点点(most)就全部(al-)掉下去了。

例句: He was almost at the top of the mountain.

他几乎已经到达了山顶。



alone

英音: [əˈləʊn] 美音: [əˈlon]

译义: adj. 单独的,独一无二的,孤独的,独自的adv.独自地

短语

• leave alone: 不打扰;不干涉;不管

let alone: *更别提; 更不用说*stand alone: *孤立; 独一无二*

• all alone: 独自; 单独

• alone with: 与……单独在一起

例句

She lives alone in that big house.

中文翻译: 她独自一人住在那所大房子里。

单词释义:独自

例句2

He felt alone in the crowded room.

中文翻译: 他在拥挤的房间里感到孤独。

单词释义: 孤独的

例句3

Leave me alone! I need some time to think.

中文翻译: 别打扰我! 我需要一些时间思考。

单词释义:别打扰

背诵小故事

A lonely traveler was walking in the deep forest alone. Suddenly, he heard strange noises but there was no one around to help. He felt scared but had to be brave. Remember, 'alone' means being by oneself without others.

一位孤独的旅行者独自在幽深的森林里行走。突然,他听到了奇怪的声音,但是周围没有人能帮忙。他感到害怕但不得不勇敢。记住,'alone'意思是独自,没有其他人在身边。

alone

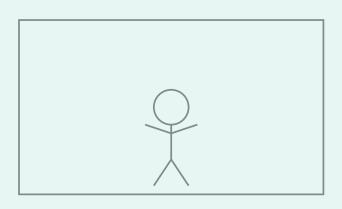
[əˈloʊn] adj. 单独的, 孤独的

词根: a- (强调) + lone (孤独)

想象一个人站在广阔的草原上,"强调孤独(a-lone)",周围没有任何人陪伴,只有他独自一人。

例句: She felt alone in the big city.

她在大城市里感到孤独。



along

英音: [ə'lɒŋ] 美音: [ə'lɔŋ]

译义: adv.往前,向前 prep.顺着,沿着

短语

• along with: *连同……一起;与……一道*

• get along: *(与......) 和睦相处; 进展*

• come along: 出现;一起来;进展

• all along: 自始至终; 一直

• go along: *进行; 前进; 赞同*

例句

I walked along the river.

中文翻译: 我沿着河走。

单词释义:沿着

例句2

Come along with me.

中文翻译: 跟我来。

单词释义:一起;随同

例句3

The path runs along the edge of the forest.

中文翻译: 这条小路沿着森林的边缘延伸。

单词释义: 沿着

背诵小故事

A little ant was walking along a long road. It was very tired but kept going along. Finally, it found food along the way. The ant was so happy!

一只小蚂蚁正在一条长长的路上走着。它非常累但一直沿着路走。最后,它沿路找到了食物。这只蚂蚁非常开心!

along

[əˈlɒŋ] adv. 沿着; prep. 沿着

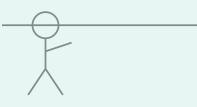
词根: a- (朝向) + long (长)

想象一条长长的道路, 你"朝向(a-)"

长(long)的方向走,这就是"沿着(along)"的意思。

例句: We walked along the beach.

我们沿着海滩走。



already

英音: [ɔːlˈredɪ] 美音: [ɔlˈrɛdi]

译义: adv. 已经

短语

• already done: 已经完成

• already known: 已经知道

• already mentioned: 已经提及

• already started: 已经开始

• already used: 已经使用

例句

I have already eaten breakfast.

中文翻译: 我已经吃过早餐了。

单词释义: 已经

例句2

She has already finished her homework.

中文翻译: 她已经完成了她的作业。

单词释义: 已经

例句3

They have already left for the airport.

中文翻译: 他们已经前往机场了。

单词释义: 已经

背诵小故事

One day, Tom was supposed to finish his homework by 5 pm. But when his mom came back at 4 pm, she found he had already completed it. She was very happy.

一天,汤姆应该在下午 5 点完成作业。但当他妈妈下午 4 点回来时,她发现他已经完成了。 她非常高兴。

already

[JII redi] adv. 已经

词根: al- (全部) + ready (准备好的)

想象一个厨师在厨房里, "全部(al-)"

都已经准备好了(ready)", 所有的食材都已经切好,

这意味着他已经"已经(already)"准备好了。 例句: She had already finished her homework before dinner.

她在晚饭前已经完成了作业。



also

英音: ['ɔː/səʊ] 美音: ['ɔ/so]

译义: adv. 也, 同样

短语

• also known as: 也被称为

• also ran: *落选者;失败者*

• not only... but also...: 不但......而且......

• also-ran candidate: *落选的候选人*

• also have: 也有

I like apples. Also, I enjoy oranges.

中文翻译: 我喜欢苹果。并且,我也喜欢橙子。

单词释义:而且;此外

例句2

He is good at math. Also, he is excellent in physics.

中文翻译: 他擅长数学。同样, 他的物理也很出色。

单词释义: 也;同样

例句3

She sings beautifully. Also, she dances gracefully.

中文翻译: 她唱歌动听。而且, 她跳舞也优美。

单词释义: 并且

背诵小故事

One day, Tom went to a party. He ate delicious food and met many friends. His friend Jerry was there too. 'Also' Jerry had a great time. It means in addition or as well.

一天,汤姆去参加派对。他吃了美味的食物,还见到了很多朋友。他的朋友杰瑞也在。 "Also"杰瑞也玩得很开心。它的意思是此外,也。

also

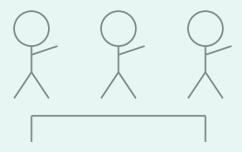
['ɔːlsoʊ] adv. 也,同样

词根: al-(全部) + so (如此)

想象一个场景, "全部(al-)"的人都在做同样(so)的事情, 这就是"也(also)"的意思。

例句: She likes ice cream, and I also like it.

她喜欢冰淇淋, 我也喜欢。



altogether

英音: [ɔːltəˈgeðə; ɒl-] 美音: [,ɔltəˈgɛðə-]

译义: adv. 完全地, 总而言之

短语

• altogether different: 完全不同

• altogether too: 太; 过于

• in the altogether: 一丝不挂;裸体

• not altogether: 不完全;并非全然

• altogether wonderful: 极其美妙

Altogether, it was a great success.

中文翻译: 总的来说, 这是一次巨大的成功。

单词释义: 总的来说; 总之

例句2

The bill came to \$50 altogether.

中文翻译: 账单总共是 50 美元。

单词释义: 总共; 全部地

例句3

I'm not altogether happy about the decision.

中文翻译: 我对这个决定并非完全满意。

单词释义: 完全; 全然

背诵小故事

A group of friends planned a trip. They spent time together, had fun, and in the end, they concluded that the experience was altogether wonderful. It means completely or in all.

一群朋友计划了一次旅行。他们一起度过时光,玩得很开心,最后,他们得出结论,这次经 历完全很棒。这个词意思是完全地;总共。

altogether

[ˌɔːltəˈɡɛðər] adv. 总共,完全

词根: al- (全部) + together (一起)

想象一群人手拉手, "全部(al-)"

聚集在一起(together),形成一个整体(altogether)。

例句: Altogether, we raised \$10,000 for the charity.

我们总共为慈善机构筹集了10,000美元。



always

英音: ['ɔ:lweɪz] 美音: ['ɔlwez]

译义: adv. 总是, 永远, 始终

短语

• always on: 一直开着;永远在线

• always ready: 随时准备好

• always the case: 总是这样; 一贯如此

• almost always: 几乎总是

• not always: 不总是;并非总是

例句

She always arrives early for work.

中文翻译: 她上班总是早到。

单词释义: 总是

例句2

He is always smiling.

中文翻译: 他总是面带微笑。

单词释义: 总是

例句3

They always have dinner together on Sundays.

中文翻译: 他们星期天总是一起吃晚餐。

单词释义: 总是

背诵小故事

A little ant was always trying to find food for its colony. No matter how hard the journey was, it was always persistent. It showed us that 'always' means at all times, without exception.

一只小蚂蚁总是努力为它的蚁群寻找食物。无论路途多么艰难,它总是坚持不懈。这向我们展示了'always'意味着一直,毫无例外。

always

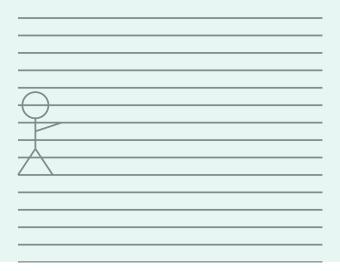
[ˈɔːlwe ɪz] adv. 总是,一直

词根: al- (全部) + ways (路)

想象一条无尽的"路(ways)", "全部(al-)"时间都在上面行走, 这就是"总是(always)"的意思。

例句: She always brings a book to read on the train.

她总是带一本书在火车上看。



any

英音: ['enɪ] **美音:** ['ɛni]

译义: adj. 任何的, 任何一种, 所有的 pron. 无论那一个, 任何

短语

• any more: 再; 更

• any time: *随时;无论何时*

• any one: *任何一个*

• in any case: 无论如何;不管怎样

• any longer: (不) 再

You can take any book you like.

中文翻译: 你可以拿任何你喜欢的书。

单词释义: 任何

例句2

I don't have any money.

中文翻译: 我没有钱。单词释义: 任何,一点

例句3

Are there any apples left?

中文翻译: 还有苹果吗?

单词释义:一些

背诵小故事

One day, a little girl was lost in a big forest. She had no idea which way to go. But she kept asking herself, 'Is there any path that can lead me home?' Finally, she found a way out.

有一天,一个小女孩在大森林里迷路了。她不知道该走哪条路。但她一直问自己,'有任何能 带我回家的路吗'银后,她找到了出路。

any

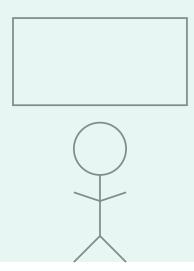
['eni] adj. 任何的,任一的

词根: an- (一个) + -y (形容词后缀)

想象一个魔术师从帽子里变出"任何一个(an-y)" 小动物,无论是什么,都能让人惊喜。

例句: Do you have any questions?

你有什么问题吗?



anyway

英音: ['enɪweɪ] 美音: ['ɛnɪ'we]

译义: adv. 无论如何, 总之

短语

• anyway at all: 无论如何

• anyway you like: 随你喜欢

• anyway possible: 以任何可能的方式

• anyway around: 无论如何解决;不管怎样回避

• anyway near: 无论如何接近

Anyway, let's forget about that for now.

中文翻译: 无论如何, 让我们暂时忘记这一点。

单词释义: 不管怎样; 无论如何

例句2

The water was cold but I took a shower anyway.

中文翻译:水很冷,但我还是洗了个澡。

单词释义: 尽管如此; 仍然

例句3

I'm not feeling well. Anyway, I have to go to work.

中文翻译: 我感觉不舒服。无论如何,我得去上班了。

单词释义:无论如何;反正

背诵小故事

One day, I was lost in a strange city. I had no map, but anyway, I decided to keep walking and explore. Eventually, I found my way. It means in any case or regardless of circumstances.

有一天,我在一个陌生的城市迷路了。我没有地图,但不管怎样,我决定继续走并探索。最 终,我找到了路。它的意思是无论如何,不管怎样。

anyway

[ˈeniweI] adv. 无论如何,总之

词根: any (任何) + way (方式)

想象一个人在面对各种选择时, "无论(any)" 选择哪种方式(way), 最终都能达到目的。

例句: Anyway, we managed to finish the project on time.

总之, 我们按时完成了项目。

anywhere

英音: [ˈenɪweə] 美音: [ˈɛnɪwɛr]

译义: adv. 无论何处

短语

• anywhere near: 根本; 全然; 差不多

• get anywhere: 取得进展

• anywhere from...to...: *在......到......之间*

• anywhere else: 其他任何地方

• be not going anywhere: 毫无进展

I can't find my keys anywhere.

中文翻译: 我到处都找不到我的钥匙。

单词释义: 任何地方

例句2

You can go anywhere you like.

中文翻译: 你可以去任何你喜欢的地方。

单词释义: 任何地方

例句3

She didn't look anywhere near happy.

中文翻译: 她看起来一点也不高兴。

单词释义:任何地方;丝毫(用于否定句)

背诵小故事

One day, a little bird wanted to find a beautiful place. It flew high and low, looking anywhere for the perfect spot. Finally, it found a wonderful garden. It realized that anywhere could hold surprises if you keep looking.

一天,一只小鸟想要找一个美丽的地方。它到处飞,四处寻找完美的地点。最后,它找到了 一个很棒的花园。它意识到只要不断寻找,任何地方都可能有惊喜。

anywhere

['enI,hwer] adv. 任何地方

词根: any (任何) + where (地方)

想象一个旅行者,他可以"去任何地方(any-where)", 无论是在城市、森林还是海边,他都能找到自己的目的地。

例句: You can find this book anywhere in the library.

你可以在图书馆的任何地方找到这本书。



apart

英音: [ə'paɪt] 美音: [ə'part]

译义: adv.分离,分成零件,分别地,分离着adj.分开的

短语

• fall apart: 破裂; 破碎; 崩溃

• come apart: 破碎; 散开; 崩溃

• **set apart:** *使与众不同;使突出*

• tell apart: 区分;辨别

• apart from: 除了...之外; 远离

The couple is drifting apart.

中文翻译: 夫妻俩渐行渐远。

单词释义:分开;分离

例句2

The two houses stand apart from each other.

中文翻译: 两栋房子彼此分开。

单词释义:相隔;相距

例句3

She took the toy apart to see how it worked.

中文翻译: 她把玩具拆开看看它是如何工作的。

单词释义: 拆开; 分解

背诵小故事

A couple was forced to live apart due to a job transfer. The distance made them sad. But they still kept in touch. 'Apart' means separated or not together.

一对夫妻因为工作调动被迫分开居住。距离让他们难过。但他们仍保持联系。'apart'意思是分离的、不在一起的。

apart

[əˈp**ɑː**rt] adv. 分开,相距

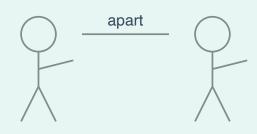
词根: a- (强调) + part (部分)

想象两个人被"强调分开(a-part)",

他们之间的距离越来越远, 直到完全分开。

例句: The two friends stood apart from each other.

两个朋友彼此分开站着。



around

英音: [əˈraʊnd] 美音: [əˈraʊnd]

译义: adv. 周围, 四周, 到处, 大约, 左右 prep. 在... 周围, 四处

短语

• all around: 周围; 到处; 四处

• look around: *环顾;四处张望*

• turn around: 转身;好转;转向

• show around: 带领……参观

• come around: 苏醒; 顺便来访; 改变看法

I looked around but couldn't find my keys.

中文翻译: 我环顾四周,但找不到我的钥匙。

单词释义: 到处, 四处

例句2

The children were running around in the garden.

中文翻译: 孩子们在花园里跑来跑去。

单词释义: 到处, 各处

例句3

She turned around and faced me.

中文翻译: 她转过身来面对我。

单词释义: 转身

背诵小故事

One day, a little monkey was running around the big tree. It looked very happy. It went around and around, enjoying the beautiful scenery.

一天,一只小猴子在一棵大树周围跑来跑去。它看起来非常开心。它一圈又一圈地跑着,欣 赏着美丽的风景。

around

[əˈraʊnd] adv. 周围,环绕

词根: a-(在)+round(圆的)

想象一个圆形的物体,"在圆的周围(a-round)" 环绕着它,这就是"around"的含义。

例句: The children played around the tree.

孩子们在树周围玩耍。



as

英音: [æz; əz] **美音:** [æz; əz]

译义: adv.同样地,被看作,象 prep. 当做 conj.与...一样,当...之时,象,因为 [域] American Samoa, 东萨摩亚 [军] Air to Surface,空对地 (As)symb [化]砷 (arsenic)

短语

• as for: *至于,关于*

• as if: 好像,似乎

• as soon as: —......*就*......

• as well as: 也,又;和......一样好

• such as: *例如,像……这样*

例句1

As a child, I was very shy.

中文翻译: 当我还是个孩子的时候, 我非常害羞。

单词释义: 当.....的时候

例句2

You should do as I tell you.

中文翻译: 你应该照我说的做。

单词释义:按照;如同

例句3

She works as a nurse.

中文翻译:她的职业是护士。

单词释义: 作为

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there was a little ant AS small AS a grain of rice. It worked AS hard AS it could to find food. 'As' shows comparisons here, like the ant's size and effort.

从前,有一只像米粒一样小的小蚂蚁。它尽可能努力地找食物。'As'在这里表示比较,比如蚂蚁的大小和努力程度。

as

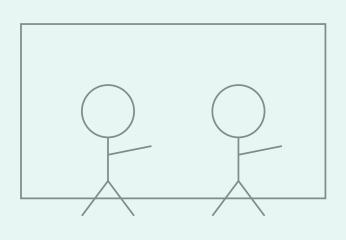
[æz] adv. 同样地; conj. 当...时; prep. 作为

词根:源自原始日耳曼语 *als, 意为"同样地"

想象两个人站在镜子前,"同样地(as)" 看着彼此,他们的动作和表情完全一致。

例句: She works as a teacher.

她作为一名教师工作。



aside

英音: [əˈsaɪd] **美音:** [əˈsaɪd]

译义: adv.在旁边,到旁边

短语

• set aside: *留出;拨出;不顾;把*...*置于一旁*

• put aside: 储存; 保留; 撇开; 把...放在一边

• lay aside: 搁置; 储蓄; 留存

• aside from: 除...以外

• stand aside: 站开; 躲开; 置身事外

例句

He stepped aside to let me pass.

中文翻译: 他走到一边让我过去。

单词释义: 到旁边; 在旁边

例句2

Let's put that problem aside for now and deal with this one first.

中文翻译: 咱们暂时把那个问题搁一搁, 先处理这个问题。

单词释义: 把.....搁在一边

例句3

She took me aside and told me the secret.

中文翻译: 她把我拉到一旁, 告诉了我这个秘密。

单词释义: 把.....拉到一旁

背诵小故事

One day, while walking on the street, I saw a man standing aside. He looked lost. I went to him and asked if he needed help. Standing aside like that, he seemed to be waiting for something or someone.

一天,走在街上,我看到一个男人站在一旁。他看起来很迷茫。我走向他,问他是否需要帮助。像那样站在一旁,他似乎在等待某事或某人。

aside

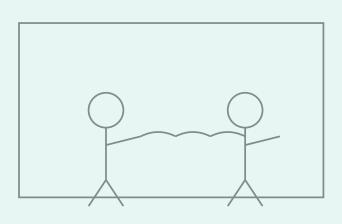
[əˈsaɪd] adv. 在旁边,到旁边

词根: a-(在)+side(旁边)

想象一个人站在舞台中央,突然"在旁边(a-side)" 说了一句悄悄话,这就是aside的场景。

例句: He whispered an aside to his friend.

他向朋友低声耳语了一句。



automatically

英音:[ˌɔtəˈmætɪkli] 美音:[ˌɔtəˈmætɪkli]

译义: adv. 自动地, 机械地

短语

• automatically controlled: 自动控制的

• automatically update: 自动更新

• automatically generated: 自动生成的

• automatically adjust: 自动调节

• automatically start: 自动启动

The machine automatically stops when it detects a fault.

中文翻译: 当机器检测到故障时会自动停止。

单词释义: 自动地

例句2

The door automatically locks when you close it.

中文翻译: 你关门时, 门会自动锁上。

单词释义: 自动地

例句3

The system automatically saves your work at regular intervals.

中文翻译: 系统会定期自动保存你的工作。

单词释义: 自动地

背诵小故事

A robot in a factory works automatically. It doesn't need human control. It just follows the pre-set programs and does the job perfectly. So, automatically means doing something by itself without human intervention.

一家工厂里的一个机器人自动工作。它不需要人工控制。它只是遵循预先设定的程序,完美 地完成工作。所以,automatically 意思是自动地、无意识地做某事,无需人为干预。

automatically

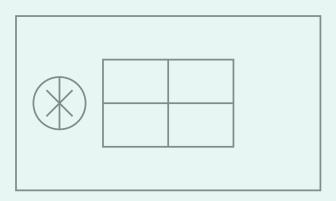
[,**ɔː**təˈmæt**ɪ**kli] adv. 自动地

词根: auto- (自动) + mat (移动) + -ic (形容词后缀) + -ally (副词后缀)

想象一台机器,"自动移动(auto-mat)" 无需人工干预,完全自动地完成任务。

例句: The system automatically updates itself every night.

系统每晚自动更新。



away

英音: [əˈweɪ] 美音: [əˈwe]

译义: adv. 在远处, 到远处, 离去

短语

• away from: 远离; 离开

• far away: 遥远;很远

• right away: 立刻;马上

• run away: 逃跑;逃走

• give away: 赠送; 分发; 泄露

He walked away from the house.

中文翻译: 他离开了房子。单词释义: 离开, 走开

例句2

The noise gradually died away.

中文翻译:喧闹声渐渐远去。

单词释义:消失

例句3

She threw the ball away.

中文翻译: 她把球扔掉了。 单词释义: 扔掉, 丢弃

背诵小故事

One day, a little bird was sitting on a branch. Suddenly, a strong wind blew and the bird flew away. It went far from its home. 'Away' means to go to a distance, to be not here.

有一天,一只小鸟正坐在树枝上。突然,一阵强风吹来,小鸟飞走了。它去了离它家很远的地方。'away'意思是去远处,不在这儿。

away

[əˈweI] adv. 离开,远离

词根: a- (强调) + way (路)

想象一个人正在走远,"强调(a-)走(way)",

他就越来越远离(away)我们。

例句: She went away to college last year.

她去年去上大学了。



back

英音: [bæk] **美音:** [bæk]

译义: adj.后面的,在后面,早过去的,前(欠)的钱adv.向后地n.背部,后面v.后退,支持

短语

• back and forth: 来回地; 反复地

• back up: *支持;倒退;备份*

• turn one's back on: 不理睬;背弃

• put one's back into: 全力以赴; 努力从事

• at the back of: 在.....的后面; 作为.....的原因

例句

I turned my back on him and walked away.

中文翻译: 我转身背对着他走开了。

单词释义:背部

例句2

Please back the car into the garage.

中文翻译:请把车倒进车库。单词释义:使后退;倒车

例句3

I'll always have your back.

中文翻译: 我会一直支持你的。

单词释义: 支持; 帮助

背诵小故事

One day, I was lost in a strange city. I had no idea where to go. Suddenly, I saw a sign that pointed back to my hotel. I followed it and finally got back safely.

有一天,我在一个陌生的城市迷路了。我不知道该往哪儿走。突然,我看到一个指向我酒店的标志,写着"back"。我跟着它,最后安全地回去了。

back

[bæk] n. 背部, 后面; v. 支持, 后退

词根: back (背部)

想象一个人站在你面前,他的"背部(back)"

对着你,这就是"后面"的意思。

例句: She turned her back on me and walked away.

她背对着我走开了。



bad

英音: [bæd] **美音:** [bæd]

译义: adj. 劣质的,有害的,坏的,不利的,不健康的,严重的

短语

• bad luck: 厄运;坏运气

• bad habit: *坏习惯*

• bad mood: 坏心情; 心情不好

• bad news: 坏消息; 噩耗

• bad influence: 不良影响

例句

The weather is bad today.

中文翻译: 今天天气不好。 **单词释义:** 不好的; 糟糕的

例句2

He has a bad cold.

中文翻译: 他得了重感冒。 单词释义: 严重的; 厉害的

例句3

This is a bad habit.

中文翻译: 这是一个坏习惯。 **单词释义:** 坏的; 不良的

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy lost his way in a forest. It was a bad situation. There were no signs to guide him. He felt scared and alone. But finally, he was found and safe. Bad means not good or pleasant.

有一天,一个小男孩在森林里迷路了。这是个糟糕的情况。没有指示牌给他指路。他感到害怕又孤单。但最后,他被找到了,安全了。bad 意思是不好的,令人不快的。

bad

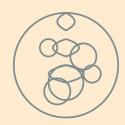
[bæd] adj. 坏的,不好的

词根: bad (源自中古英语, 意为"坏的")

想象一个腐烂的苹果, "坏(bad)"到不能再吃, 它的表面布满了霉菌, 让人一看就知道是坏的。

例句: The weather was so bad that we had to stay indoors.

天气太坏了, 我们不得不待在室内。



basically

英音: ['beɪsɪk(ə)lɪ] 美音: ['besɪkli]

译义: adv.基本上,主要地

短语

• basically speaking: 从根本上说;基本上讲

• basically different: 根本不同; 本质上有区别

• basically true: 基本上属实

• basically unchanged: 基本未变;大致不变

• basically the same: 基本相同; 大体一样

Basically, I think you're right.

中文翻译:基本上,我认为你是对的。

单词释义:基本上,大体上

例句2

The food was basically good, but the service was slow.

中文翻译: 食物基本上是好的, 但服务很慢。

单词释义:基本上,大体上

例句3

Basically, this is a simple problem.

中文翻译: 大体上来说, 这是一个简单的问题。

单词释义:大体上,基本上

背诵小故事

A young scientist was explaining his complex experiment. His friend was confused until he said, 'Basically, it's about finding a new solution.' The friend understood immediately.

一位年轻的科学家正在解释他复杂的实验。他的朋友很困惑,直到他说:"基本上,这是关于 寻找一个新的解决方案。"朋友马上就明白了。

basically

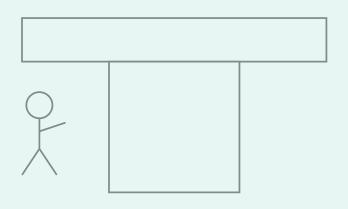
[ˈbe Is Ikli] adv. 基本上,主要地

词根: base (基础) + -ally (副词后缀)

想象一个建筑师在建造一座大楼, "基本上(basically)" 就是先打好地基(base), 然后再往上建。

例句: Basically, the project is on track.

基本上,项目进展顺利。



before

英音: [bɪˈfɔː] 美音: [bɪˈfɔr]

译义: adv.在前,以前 prep.在...之前 conj.在...之前,与其...宁可

短语

• before long: 不久以后

• ever before: 以前;从前

• go before: 走在前面;居先

• put before: 摆在...面前; 使面对

• come before: 在…之前来; 在…之上

I had finished my homework before dinner.

中文翻译:晚饭前我已经完成作业了。

单词释义: 在.....之前

例句2

You should think carefully before making a decision.

中文翻译: 在做出决定之前你应该仔细考虑。

单词释义: 在.....之前

例句3

He had never seen such a beautiful view before.

中文翻译: 他以前从未见过如此美丽的景色。

单词释义: 以前

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a little rabbit needed to finish its homework before going to play. It worked hard and finally completed it on time. Before means earlier than a specific time or event.

从前,一只小兔子需要在去玩之前完成作业。它努力完成了。Before 意思是在某个特定时间或事件之前。

before

[bɪfɔːr] adv. 在...之前

词根: be- (强调) + fore (前面)

想象一个人站在时间线的起点,"强调在前面(be-fore)", 表示所有事情发生之前的状态。

例句: She arrived before the meeting started.

她在会议开始之前到达了。



behind

英音: [bɪˈhaɪnd] 美音: [bɪˈhaɪnd]

译义: adv.在后地 prep.在...之后

短语

• behind the times: 过时;落伍;跟不上时代

• fall behind: 落后;掉队;跟不上

• behind closed doors: 秘密地; 私下地

• stay behind: 留下来; 留在后面

• behind schedule: 落后于预定计划;晚点;误期

The cat is behind the sofa.

中文翻译: 猫在沙发后面。

单词释义: 在.....后面

例句2

He fell behind in his studies.

中文翻译: 他的学习落后了。

单词释义: 落后

例句3

The reason behind the decision is complicated.

中文翻译:该决定背后的原因很复杂。

单词释义: 在.....背后

背诵小故事

One day, a little rabbit was playing hide-and-seek. It hid behind a big tree. But its friends still found it easily. Because 'behind' means at or to the back of something.

一天,一只小兔子在玩捉迷藏。它藏在了一棵大树后面。但它的朋友们还是很容易就找到了它。因为'behind'意思是在某物的后面。

behind

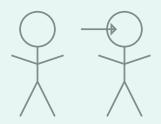
[bɪˈhaɪnd] adv. 在后面; prep. 在...后面

词根: be- (使) + hind (后面)

想象一个人站在你前面,而你站在他"后面(behind)", 这种位置关系就是"behind"的含义。

例句: The cat is hiding behind the sofa.

猫藏在沙发后面。



below

英音: [bɪˈləʊ] 美音: [bɪˈlo]

译义: * prep.在...下面,adv.在下,在页底*

短语

• below zero: 零度以下

• below average: 低于平均水平

• far below: 远低于

• well below: 大大低于

• below par: 低于标准

例句

The temperature is below zero.

中文翻译:温度在零度以下。单词释义:低于,在.....之下

例句2

Please sign your name below the line.

中文翻译:请在线下签名。

单词释义: 在.....下面

例句3

The office is located below the shop.

中文翻译: 办公室位于商店的下方。

单词释义: 在.....下方

背诵小故事

One day, a little bird was flying above the tree. Suddenly, it saw a worm below the leaf. The bird quickly dived down to catch the worm. 'Below' means at a lower position.

一天,一只小鸟在树上方飞翔。突然,它看到树叶下方有一条虫子。小鸟迅速俯冲下去抓虫子。'below'意思是在较低的位置。

below

[bɪˈloʊ] adv. 在下面,在下方

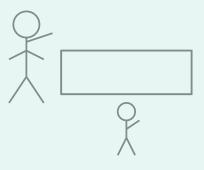
词根: be-(在) + low(低)

想象一个人站在高处,指着"在下面(be-low)"的地方说:

"看,那里有只猫在下面(below)!"

例句: The cat was hiding below the table.

猫藏在桌子下面。



best

英音:[best] **美音:**[bɛst]

译义: adj. 最好的adv. 最好地, 最, 极n. 最佳状态或作品, 最好的东西

短语

• best friend: 最好的朋友

• best wishes: 最美好的祝愿

• do one's best: 尽力;竭尽全力

• the best of both worlds: 两全其美

• at best: *充其量;至多*

例句

She is the best student in the class.

中文翻译: 她是班上最好的学生。

单词释义: 最好的

例句2

This is the best movie I have ever seen.

中文翻译: 这是我看过的最好的电影。

单词释义: 最好的

例句3

You should do your best to finish the task.

中文翻译: 你应该尽最大努力完成任务。

单词释义:最大的;最出色的

背诵小故事

In a big race, many runners competed hard. But one runner was the fastest and won the first place. People called him the best. He was the best among all because of his hard work and talent.

在一场大型比赛中,许多赛跑者都努力竞争。但有一位跑得最快,获得了第一名。人们称他为最好的。他是所有人中最好的,因为他的努力和天赋。

best

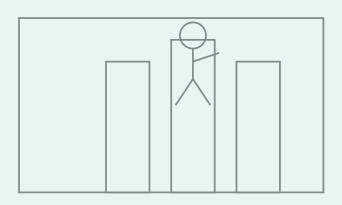
[bɛst] adj. 最好的,最优秀的

词根: be-(强调) + st (站立)

想象一个运动员在比赛中, "强调站立(be-st)" 在最前面,成为最优秀的(best)。

例句: She is the best swimmer in her team.

她是她队里最好的游泳选手。



better

英音: ['betə] 美音: ['bɛtə-]

译义: adj. 较好的adv. 更好的, 更多的, 更佳的

短语

• better off: (经济状况) 更富裕; 更舒适; 更自在

• for the better: 好转; 向好的方向发展

get better: 变得更好; 康复better than: 比.....好; 优于

• had better: 最好; 应该

例句

You should do better in your studies.

中文翻译: 你应该在学习上取得更好的成绩。

单词释义: 更好

例句2

This coat is better than that one.

中文翻译: 这件外套比那件好。

单词释义: 更好

例句3

I feel much better today.

中文翻译: 我今天感觉好多了。

单词释义: 更好, 更舒服

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there were two friends. One always tried hard to improve and do things 'better'. He studied more, exercised regularly, and finally achieved great success. His friend saw and learned that being 'better' leads to a wonderful life.

从前,有两个朋友。其中一个总是努力改进,把事情做得'更好'。他更努力学习,经常锻炼, 最终取得了巨大的成功。他的朋友看到并明白了变得'更好'会带来美好的生活。

better

['b Etər] adj. 更好的; adv. 更好地

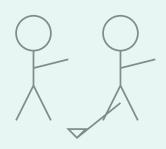
词根: bet (打赌) + -er (比较级)

想象两个人在打赌, "打赌(bet)"

谁会做得更好(better),结果一个人明显更胜一筹。

例句: She played better than anyone else in the game.

她在比赛中表现得比其他人都好。



between

英音: [bɪˈtwiɪn] 美音: [bəˈtwin]

译义: * prep.在...之间,连接...,由...协力合作*

短语

• between jobs: 处于失业状态; 在两次工作之间

• between you and me: 咱们私下说说(用于两人之间的秘密谈话)

• come between: *离间;妨碍;分开*

• in between: 在中间;介于两者之间

• between times: 偶尔;有时

The book is between the pen and the ruler.

中文翻译: 书在笔和尺之间。

单词释义: 在.....之间

例句2

I will meet you between 5 and 6 pm.

中文翻译: 我将在下午5点到6点之间与您见面。

单词释义: 在......之间

例句3

There is a deep friendship between them.

中文翻译: 他们之间有着深厚的友谊。 单词释义: 在......之间(表示两者的关系)

背诵小故事

A little mouse was running between two big cats. It was very scared. But it had to find its way out. The space between the cats was narrow but the mouse was determined.

一只小老鼠在两只大猫之间奔跑。它非常害怕。但它必须找到出路。猫之间的空间很狭窄, 但老鼠很坚定。

between

[bItwin] prep. 在...之间

词根: bet- (在...之间) + ween (两个)

想象两个人站在一条直线上, "在两个(ween)" 人之间(bet-ween)", 形成了一个空间。

例句: The cat was hiding between the sofa and the wall.

猫藏在沙发和墙之间。



both

英音: [bəʊθ] **美音:** [boθ]

译义: adj. 两者,双方的 pron.双方,两者

短语

• both...and...: 两个都; 既......又......

• both of: 两个都;的两个

• both sides: 双方;两边

• both ways: 在两方面;通过两种途径

• in both cases: 在这两种情况下

例句

Both of my parents are doctors.

中文翻译: 我的父母都是医生。

单词释义: 两个; 两者都

例句2

I like both apples and bananas.

中文翻译: 苹果和香蕉我都喜欢。

单词释义:两个;两者都

例句3

Both Tom and Jerry are my friends.

中文翻译:汤姆和杰瑞都是我的朋友。

单词释义:两个;两者都

背诵小故事

There were two cats, one black and one white. They were both very cute. The black cat could catch mice, and the white cat could play with a ball. Both of them made their owner happy.

有两只猫,一只是黑色的,一只是白色的。它们都非常可爱。黑猫能抓老鼠,白猫能玩球。 它们两个都让主人很开心。

both

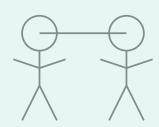
 $[bo \mathbf{v}\theta]$ adj. 两者的; pron. 两者

词根: bo-(两个) + th (名词后缀)

想象两个人站在一条线上, "两个(bo-)" 人并排站着, 表示两者(both)。

例句: Both of them are excellent students.

他们两个都是优秀的学生。



briefly

英音: ['brisflī] 美音: ['brifli]

译义: adv. 暂时地, 简要地

短语

• briefly explain: 简要解释

• briefly describe: 简要描述

• briefly mention: 简要提及

• briefly summarize: 简要总结

• briefly state: 简要陈述

He briefly described the plan to us.

中文翻译: 他向我们简要描述了这个计划。

单词释义: 简要地

例句2

The meeting ended briefly after an hour.

中文翻译:一个小时后,会议短暂结束。

单词释义: 很快地

例句3

She spoke briefly on the topic.

中文翻译: 她简短地谈到了这个话题。

单词释义:简短地

背诵小故事

A spy had to report briefly to avoid being caught. He quickly said the key points, using the word 'briefly' to describe his short and precise message.

一名间谍必须简短地报告以避免被抓住。他迅速说出要点,用'briefly'这个词来形容他简短而精确的消息。

briefly

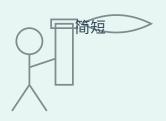
[brixfli] adv. 简短地, 短暂地

词根: brief (简短的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人在演讲台上, "简短地(briefly)" 说了几句话就结束了, 时间非常短暂。

例句: He explained the situation briefly before leaving.

他在离开前简短地解释了情况。



bright

英音: [braɪt] 美音: [braɪt]

译义: adj. 明亮的,辉煌的,欢快的,聪明的,伶俐的

短语

• bright idea: 好主意,聪明的想法

bright color: 鲜艳的颜色bright future: 光明的未来bright light: 明亮的光线

• bright smile: 灿烂的笑容

例句

The bright sun shone through the window.

中文翻译: 明亮的阳光透过窗户照进来。

单词释义: 明亮的

例句2

She has a bright smile.

中文翻译: 她有着灿烂的笑容。

单词释义: 灿烂的

例句3

The future looks bright for him.

中文翻译: 他的未来看起来一片光明。

单词释义: 充满希望的

背诵小故事

One night, when I was lost in the forest, I saw a bright star. It guided me out. The star's bright light was like a hope, making the dark forest less scary. Remember, bright means shining and full of light.

一天晚上,当我在森林里迷路时,我看到了一颗明亮的星星。它指引我走了出去。这颗星星的明亮光芒就像希望,让黑暗的森林不再那么可怕。记住,bright 意思是闪耀的、充满光亮的。

bright

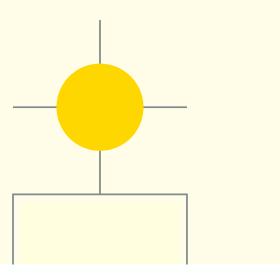
[braIt] adj. 明亮的,聪明的

词根: brig (光) + -t (形容词后缀)

想象一个充满阳光的房间,"光(brig)" 照亮了整个空间,房间变得明亮(bright)。

例句: The room was bright with sunlight.

房间被阳光照得明亮。



by

英音: [baɪ] **美音:** [baɪ]

译义: * prep.在附近,在旁边,经,由,依据,按照,通过,用adv.通过,经过,附近[域] Belarus,白俄罗斯

短语

• by oneself: 独自地; 单独地

• by the way: *顺便说;顺便问一下*

• by accident: *偶然;意外地*

• by means of: 用;依靠;借助于

• pass by: *经过;路过*

例句1

I go to school by bus.

中文翻译: 我乘公交车去上学。

单词释义:通过;乘(某种交通工具)

例句2

The book was written by him.

中文翻译:这本书是他写的。

单词释义:被;由

例句3

I'll be back by six o'clock.

中文翻译: 我六点前回来。

单词释义: 在……之前;不迟于

背诵小故事

One day, a little girl was walking home by herself. She passed by many beautiful flowers and saw a bird flying by. 'By' means near or beside. So she knew she was safe with all these nice things by her.

一天,一个小女孩独自走回家。她路过许多美丽的花,看到一只鸟飞过。'by'意思是在……旁 边。所以她知道有这些美好的事物在身边她是安全的。

by

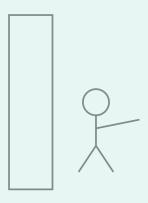
[baI] prep. 在...旁边,通过

词根: by (旁边)

想象一个人站在一棵大树旁边, "在...旁边(by)" 表示位置关系, 也可以表示通过某种方式。

例句: She walked by the river.

她沿着河边走。



carefully

英音: [ˈkeəfəlɪ] 美音: [ˈkɛrfəli]

译义: adv.小心地,谨慎地

短语

• be carefully: 小心; 谨慎

• handle carefully: 小心处理

• drive carefully: 小心驾驶

• walk carefully: 小心走路

• listen carefully: 仔细倾听

例句

She carefully read the instructions before starting the experiment.

中文翻译: 在开始实验之前, 她仔细阅读了说明。

单词释义: 仔细地

例句2

He drives carefully to avoid accidents.

中文翻译: 他小心驾驶以避免发生事故。

单词释义: 小心地

例句3

The doctor carefully examined the patient.

中文翻译: 医生仔细地检查了病人。

单词释义: 仔细地

背诵小故事

One day, a little monkey was crossing a river carefully. It stepped on the stones one by one, looking around constantly to make sure it was safe. Finally, it reached the other side safely. The little monkey was so careful!

有一天,一只小猴子小心翼翼地过河。它一块石头一块石头地踩过去,不停地四处张望以确保安全。最后,它安全地到达了对岸。这只小猴子真小心!

carefully

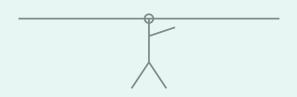
[ˈk&əfəli] adv. 小心地,谨慎地

词根: care (关心) + -ful (充满) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人在走钢丝, "充满关心地(care-ful-ly)" 保持平衡,每一步都小心翼翼。

例句: She carefully placed the vase on the shelf.

她小心翼翼地把花瓶放在架子上。



certainly

英音:[ˈsəɪt(ə)nli] 美音:[ˈsɜਖnli]

译义: adv.的确,(口语)当然,行

短语

• certainly not: 当然不

• almost certainly: 几乎肯定

• for certain: 肯定; 确凿地

• make certain: *弄清楚;确保*

• be certain of: 确信;对...有把握

You can certainly come with us.

中文翻译: 你当然可以和我们一起去。

单词释义: 当然

例句2

He will certainly succeed if he keeps working hard.

中文翻译: 如果他继续努力, 他肯定会成功。

单词释义: 肯定

例句3

Certainly, I'll help you.

中文翻译: 当然, 我会帮助你的。

单词释义: 当然

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was asked if he could finish the puzzle. He answered 'Certainly!' with confidence. He believed he had the ability and was sure to succeed. And finally, he did it.

有一天,一个小男孩被问到他能否完成拼图。他自信地回答"当然!"。他相信自己有这个能力,并且肯定能成功。最后,他做到了。

certainly

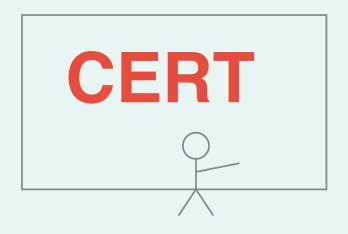
[ˈs3ːrtnli] adv. 当然,肯定地

词根: cert (确定) + -ain (表状态) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在一个巨大的"确定(cert)"标志前,标志上写着"当然(certainly)",表示他非常肯定。

例句: She answered, "Certainly, I will help you."

她回答说:"当然,我会帮助你。"



cheap

英音: [tfixp] 美音: [tfip]

译义: adj. 便宜的, 不值钱的

短语

• cheap goods: 便宜货

• cheap labor: *廉价劳动力*

• cheap price: 低价

• cheap trick: 卑鄙手段

• dirt cheap: 非常便宜

**The dress is very cheap. **

中文翻译: 这条裙子很便宜。

单词释义: 便宜的

例句2

**He always buys cheap food. **

中文翻译: 他总是买便宜的食物。

单词释义: 便宜的

例句3

**The hotel we stayed at was cheap but clean. **

中文翻译: 我们住的那家酒店便宜但干净。

单词释义: 便宜的

背诵小故事

One day, I went shopping. I found a beautiful dress, but it was very cheap. I was so happy and bought it immediately. It turned out to be a great deal!

一天,我去购物。我发现了一条漂亮的裙子,但是它非常便宜。我特别高兴,立刻就买了。 结果真是太划算了!

cheap

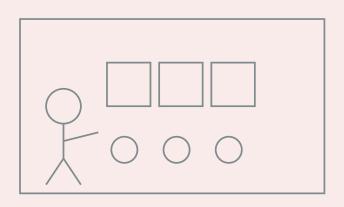
[tfixp] adj. 便宜的,廉价的

词根: chea (古英语, 意为"便宜的")

想象一个市场摊位上,一个商人正在大声吆喝:"便宜(cheap)货,快来买!"顾客们纷纷涌来,因为价格实在太诱人了。

例句: I bought this shirt because it was really cheap.

我买了这件衬衫, 因为它真的很便宜。



clean

英音: [kliɪ̞n] **美音:** [klin]

译义: adj.清洁的,干净的,清白的v.打扫,使干净,清扫

短语

• clean up: *打扫;清理;整顿*

• clean out: *清除;打扫干净*

• clean off: *清除;擦去*

• keep clean: 保持清洁

• come clean: 全盘招供; 坦白交待

I clean my room every day.

中文翻译: 我每天打扫我的房间。

单词释义: 打扫; 清扫

例句2

The water in the river is very clean.

中文翻译: 这条河里的水非常干净。

单词释义: 干净的; 清洁的

例句3

She had to clean the wound carefully.

中文翻译: 她不得不仔细清理伤口。

单词释义:清理;清除

背诵小故事

One day, Tom's room was very messy. His mother said, 'Tom, you must clean your room.' So Tom started to put away toys, wipe the table and sweep the floor. Finally, the room became clean and tidy.

一天,汤姆的房间非常凌乱。他妈妈说:'汤姆,你必须打扫你的房间。'于是汤姆开始收拾玩具、擦桌子和扫地。最后,房间变得干净整洁。

clean

[kli In] adj. 干净的,清洁的; v. 打扫,使干净

词根: cl- (表示"光亮, 干净")

想象一个清洁工拿着扫帚,"光亮地(cl-)" 打扫着地面,让一切都变得干净(clean)。

例句: She always keeps her room clean.

她总是保持房间干净。



clear

英音: [klɪə] **美音:** [klɪr]

译义: adj. 清楚的, 清晰的, 清澈的, 光亮的, 空旷的, 有条理的adv. 清楚地, 完全地v. 扫除, 清除, 晴, 跳过, 净得

短语

• clear up: *(天气) 放晴; 清理; 解决*

• clear out: *清除;(使)离开;走开*

• clear away: 收拾;把...清除掉

• make clear: 解释清楚; 表明

• in the clear: 无罪的; 无辜的; 不受阻碍的

例句1

The sky is clear today.

中文翻译: 今天天空晴朗。 单词释义: 晴朗的; 清澈的

例句2

She made her intentions clear.

中文翻译: 她把自己的意图说得很清楚。

单词释义: 清楚的; 清晰的

例句3

The road is clear of snow now.

中文翻译: 现在路上的雪都清除了。

单词释义:清除;清扫

背诵小故事

One day, I was in a messy room. I decided to clear it. I threw away the trash, organized the books, and wiped the dust. Finally, the room became clear and tidy.

一天,我在一个凌乱的房间里。我决定清理它。我扔掉垃圾,整理书籍,擦掉灰尘。最后, 房间变得干净整洁了。

clear

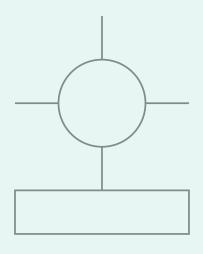
[kl**I**r] adj. 清晰的,清楚的; v. 清除,澄清

词根: clar (清楚, 明亮)

想象一个晴朗的天空, "清楚明亮(clar)" 的阳光洒在大地上, 一切都变得清晰可见。

例句: The sky was clear after the storm.

暴风雨过后,天空变得晴朗。



clearly

英音: ['klɪəlɪ] 美音: ['klɪrli]

译义: adv. 明朗地, 明显地, 无疑地

短语

• clearly defined: 清晰定义的

• clearly visible: 清晰可见的

• see clearly: 看得清楚

• state clearly: 清楚地陈述

• explain clearly: 清楚地解释

He spoke clearly so that everyone could understand him.

中文翻译: 他说得很清楚, 以便每个人都能理解他。

单词释义:清晰地;清楚地

例句2

The instructions are clearly written on the package.

中文翻译: 说明清楚地写在包装上。

单词释义:清晰地;明白地

例句3

It was clearly a mistake.

中文翻译: 这显然是个错误。 单词释义: 显然; 明显地

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was lost in a big forest. He shouted loudly for help. A kind fairy appeared clearly and led him out. The boy was so happy to see the fairy so clearly and thanked her.

有一天,一个小男孩在大森林里迷路了。他大声呼救。一位善良的仙女清晰地出现,并带他走了出来。小男孩非常高兴能如此清晰地看到仙女,并向她道谢。

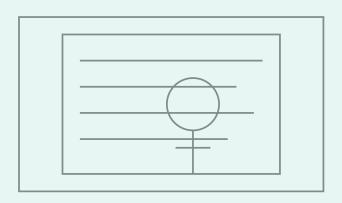
clearly

[klIrli] adv. 清楚地,明显地

词根: clear (清晰的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个透明的玻璃窗,"清晰地(clear-ly)" 展示出窗外的风景,一切都一目了然。

例句: She spoke clearly and confidently. 她说话清晰且自信。



close

英音: [kləʊs] **美音:** [kloz]

译义: v. 关, 关闭, 结束, 停止, 使靠近, 靠拢, 会合, 包围n. 结束adj. 近的, 紧密的, 精密的, 齐根的, 封闭的, 亲密的, 闷气的adv. 接近, 紧密地

短语

• close down: 关闭; 停业

• close to: 接近于; 在附近

• close up: *关闭;愈合;靠近*

• be close friends: *是亲密的朋友*

• keep a close eye on: 密切注视; 留意

例句1

The shop closes at 9 p.m.

中文翻译:商店晚上9点关门。

单词释义: 关闭

例句2

She is very close to her sister.

中文翻译: 她和她姐姐很亲近。

单词释义: 亲近的

例句3

The game was close. We almost won.

中文翻译: 比赛比分很接近。我们几乎赢了。

单词释义:接近的;势均力敌的

背诵小故事

A little girl was playing hide-and-seek. She found a door and closed it tightly to hide inside. But when it was time to come out, she struggled to open it. Finally, with help, the door was opened. Remember, 'close' means to shut something.

一个小女孩在玩捉迷藏。她发现一扇门并紧紧关上它躲在里面。但当要出来时,她费力地打不开。最后在帮助下,门才被打开。记住,'close'意思是关闭某物。

close

[kloUz] v. 关闭,接近; adj. 近的,紧密的

词根: clud (关闭) + e

想象一扇门被"关闭(clud)",门缝越来越"接近(close)", 直到完全合上,这就是close的画面。

例句: Please close the door behind you.

请随手关门。



closely

英音: ['kləʊslɪ] 美音: ['klosli]

译义: adv.接近地

短语

• closely related: 密切相关

• closely resemble: 极为相似

• closely monitor: 密切监测

• closely linked: 紧密相连

• closely follow: 密切跟随

The police are closely monitoring the suspect's movements.

中文翻译: 警方正在密切监视嫌疑人的行动。

单词释义:密切地

例句2

These two events are closely related.

中文翻译: 这两个事件密切相关。

单词释义:密切地

例句3

She listened closely to what he was saying.

中文翻译: 她仔细听他说的话。

单词释义: 仔细地

背诵小故事

One day, a detective was closely following a suspect. He had to be very careful and pay close attention to every move. Finally, he caught the suspect because he was closely observing.

一天,一位侦探紧紧地跟踪着一名嫌疑人。他必须非常小心,密切关注每一个动作。最终, 因为他的紧密观察,他抓住了嫌疑人。

closely

[kloUsli] adv. 紧密地,接近地

词根: close (接近) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象两个人紧紧地站在一起,"接近(close)" 得几乎贴在一起,这就是"紧密地(closely)"。

例句: They were standing closely together, whispering secrets.

他们站得很近, 低声说着秘密。



collect

英音: [kəˈlekt] 美音: [kəˈlɛkt]

译义: v. 收集, 聚集, 集中, 搜集adj. 由收件人付款的adv. 由收件人付款地

短语

• collect stamps: 集邮

• collect money: 筹钱

• collect data: 收集数据

• collect oneself: 镇定下来

• collect call: 对方付费电话

例句

I collect stamps as a hobby.

中文翻译: 我收集邮票是一种爱好。

单词释义: 收集

例句2

The dustmen collect the rubbish once a week.

中文翻译:清洁工每周收集一次垃圾。

单词释义: 收集; 收取

例句3

She came to collect her children from school.

中文翻译: 她来学校接孩子们。

单词释义:接走;领取

背诵小故事

One day, Tom decided to collect stamps. He went to different places, met many people, and carefully chose each stamp. Finally, he had a wonderful collection. Remember, collect means to gather or bring things together.

有一天,汤姆决定收集邮票。他去了不同的地方,见了很多人,并精心挑选每一张邮票。最后,他有了很棒的收藏。记住,collect 意思是收集、聚集物品。

collect

[kəˈlɛkt] v. 收集,聚集

词根: col- (一起) + lect (选择)

想象一个收藏家在房间里,"一起选择(col-lect)" 各种珍品,这些珍品就构成了他的收藏(collect)。

例句: He loves to collect stamps from different countries.

他喜欢收集来自不同国家的邮票。



completely

英音: [kəm'pliɪtlɪ] 美音: [kəm'plitli]

译义: adv. 十分, 完全地

短语

• completely different: 完全不同

• completely exhausted: 筋疲力尽

• completely destroyed: 彻底毁坏

• completely satisfied: 完全满意

• completely covered: 完全覆盖

The room was completely empty.

中文翻译: 这个房间完全是空的。

单词释义: 完全地; 彻底地

例句2

I completely forgot about the meeting.

中文翻译: 我完全忘记了这个会议。

单词释义: 完全; 全然

例句3

She was completely exhausted after the long journey.

中文翻译:长途旅行之后,她完全筋疲力尽了。

单词释义: 十足地; 彻底地

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a little girl was lost in a big forest. She was scared completely. But finally, she found her way out. 'Completely' here means totally and without any part left.

从前,一个小女孩在大森林里迷路了。她完全被吓到了。但最后,她找到了出路。 'completely'在这里表示完全地,毫无保留地。

completely

[kəm'pli Itli] adv. 完全地,彻底地

词根: com- (完全) + plete (充满)

想象一个巨大的容器,"完全充满(com-plete)" 了液体,没有任何空隙,这就是完全(completely)。

例句: She was completely satisfied with the result.

她对结果完全满意。



constantly

英音: ['kɒnst(ə)ntlɪ] 美音: ['kanstəntli]

译义: adv. 不变地, 经常地, 坚持不懈地

短语

• constantly changing: 不断变化

• constantly evolving: 不断进化

• constantly improving: 不断改进

• constantly present: 一直存在

• constantly remind: 不断提醒

She is constantly complaining about her job.

中文翻译: 她不停地抱怨她的工作。

单词释义: 不停地; 持续地

例句2

The machine is constantly making strange noises.

中文翻译: 这台机器持续发出奇怪的噪音。

单词释义: 持续地; 不断地

例句3

He is constantly improving his skills.

中文翻译: 他在不断地提高自己的技能。

单词释义:不断地;一直

背诵小故事

A brave astronaut was constantly exploring the unknown universe. Despite facing many difficulties, he never gave up. 'Constantly' here means always and without stopping, just like the astronaut's spirit of exploration.

一位勇敢的宇航员一直在不断地探索未知的宇宙。尽管面临许多困难,他从未放弃。 'constantly'在这里表示总是、不停地,就像这位宇航员的探索精神。

constantly

[konstantli] adv. 不断地,时常地

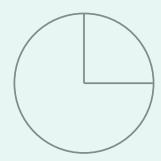
词根: con- (一起) + stant (站立) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在原地, "一直站立(con-stant)"

不动,就像时钟的指针一样,不断地(constantly)转动。

例句: She is constantly checking her phone for messages.

她不断地查看手机是否有新消息。





cool

英音: [kuːl] **美音:** [kul]

译义: n. 凉爽, 凉爽的空气adj. 凉爽, 冷静的, 无所顾虑的, 淡漠的v. 使冷, 使镇定

短语

• cool down: 变凉; 平静下来

• keep cool: 保持冷静; 保持凉爽

• play it cool: 冷静处理;沉着应付

• as cool as a cucumber: 非常冷静; 泰然自若

• cool off: 变凉;冷却;冷静下来

It's cool in the mountains even in summer.

中文翻译:即使在夏天,山里也很凉爽。

单词释义: 凉爽的

例句2

He has a cool attitude towards everything.

中文翻译: 他对一切都抱着一种冷静的态度。

单词释义:冷静的

例句3

That's a cool car!

中文翻译: 那辆车真酷! 单词释义: 酷的; 出色的

背诵小故事

In a hot summer day, everyone was sweating. But Tom wore a hat and sunglasses, walking calmly in the shade. His friends said, 'You look so cool!' meaning he was fashionable and composed in the heat.

在一个炎热的夏日,每个人都汗流浃背。但汤姆戴着帽子和太阳镜,在阴凉处平静地走着。他的朋友们说:'你看起来太酷了!'意思是他在炎热中显得时尚且沉着。

cool

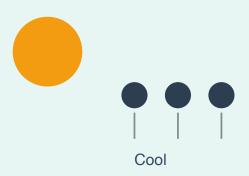
[kull] adj. 凉爽的,冷静的

词根: co- (共同) + ol (冷)

想象一个炎热的夏天,一群人围在一起,"共同(co-)"感受着"冷(ol)"风,这种感觉就是"cool"。

例句: The breeze made the room feel cool.

微风让房间感觉凉爽。



currently

英音: [ˈkʌrəntlɪ] 美音: [ˈkɜrəntlɪ]

译义: adv. 普遍地, 通常地, 现在, 当前

短语

• currently available: 目前可用的

• currently in use: 当前正在使用

• currently employed: 目前受雇

• currently studying: 目前正在学习

• currently living: 目前居住

I'm currently reading a fascinating book.

中文翻译: 我目前正在读一本引人入胜的书。

单词释义: 当前;目前

例句2

The company is currently facing some financial difficulties.

中文翻译: 这家公司目前正面临一些财务困难。

单词释义: 当下;此刻

例句3

She is currently working on a new project.

中文翻译: 她目前正在做一个新项目。

单词释义: 现在; 现今

背诵小故事

Imagine you are in a time machine. Right now, as you are traveling, you are experiencing the 'currently' moment. It's like being in the present, exactly at this point in time. So, 'currently' means at the present time.

想象你在一台时光机里。此刻,当你在旅行时,你正处于'currently'的时刻。这就像是处于当下,确切地就在这个时间点。所以,'currently'意思是当前,现在。

currently

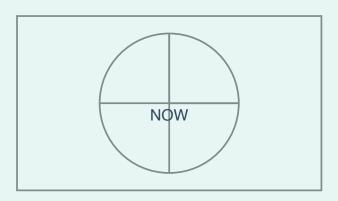
[ˈk3Irəntli] adv. 当前,目前

词根: cur (跑) + rent (现在的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个时间机器, "跑(cur)"到"现在(rent)", 告诉你当前的情况, 这就是"currently"。

例句: She is currently working on a new project.

她目前正在做一个新项目。



daily

英音: ['deɪlɪ] 美音: ['delɪ]

译义: adj. 每日的, 日常的adv. 每日, 日常地, 天天n. 日报, <美口>朝来夜去的女佣

短语

• daily life: 日常生活

• daily routine: 日常惯例;日常工作

• daily bread: 生计; 生活必需品

• daily exercise: 日常锻炼

• daily report: 日报

I read the daily newspaper every morning.

中文翻译: 我每天早上都读日报。

单词释义:每日的;日常的

例句2

She takes a daily walk in the park.

中文翻译: 她每天都会在公园里散步。

单词释义:每天;天天

例句3

The store has a daily turnover of several thousand dollars.

中文翻译: 这家店每天的营业额有几千元。

单词释义:每日的;按日的

背诵小故事

One day, a little ant had a daily task to collect food. It worked hard every day. 'Daily' means happening every day, just like the ant's routine of collecting food each day.

有一天,一只小蚂蚁有一项日常任务,那就是收集食物。它每天都努力工作。'daily'的意思是每天发生的,就像蚂蚁每天收集食物的常规活动。

daily

[ˈde Ili] adj. 每日的,日常的

词根: dai (day, 日) + -ly (形容词后缀)

想象一个巨大的日历,每天(day)都有一个新的任务或活动, 这些任务或活动构成了我们日常(daily)的生活。

例句: She writes a daily journal to keep track of her thoughts.

她每天写日记来记录自己的想法。



deeply

英音: ['diɪplɪ] 美音: ['diplɪ]

译义: adv. 深深地

短语

• deeply rooted: 根深蒂固的

• deeply regret: 深感遗憾

• deeply moved: 深受感动

• deeply concerned: 深切关注

• deeply asleep: *酣睡;熟睡*

She was deeply moved by the movie.

中文翻译: 她被这部电影深深地感动了。

单词释义: 深深地

例句2

He is deeply interested in history.

中文翻译: 他对历史很感兴趣。

单词释义: 深深地; 非常

例句3

The problem is deeply rooted in society.

中文翻译: 这个问题在社会中根深蒂固。

单词释义: 深深地

背诵小故事

A brave diver went deep into the ocean. He was deeply attracted by the beautiful and mysterious underwater world. The depth of the sea made him feel both excited and a little scared.

一位勇敢的潜水员深入海洋。他被美丽神秘的海底世界深深吸引。海洋的深度让他既兴奋又 有点害怕。

deeply

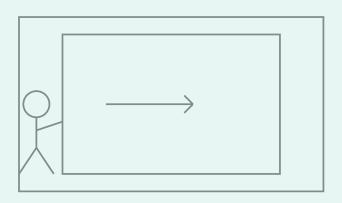
[ˈdiːpli] adv. 深深地,深刻地

词根: deep (深的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在一个巨大的洞穴前,"深深地(deeply)" 凝视着洞穴的深处,感受那种深邃和神秘。

例句: She was deeply moved by the movie.

她被这部电影深深地打动了。



definitely

英音: [ˈdefɪnɪtlɪ] 美音: [ˈdɛfɪnətli]

译义: adv. 明确地, 干脆地

短语

• definitely not: 绝对不; 肯定不

• definitely yes: 绝对是; 肯定是

• most definitely: 非常肯定; 绝对地

• definitely better: 肯定更好

• definitely true: 绝对真实; 肯定正确

I will definitely come to your party.

中文翻译: 我一定会来参加你们的聚会。

单词释义: 肯定; 一定

例句2

She is definitely the best candidate for the job.

中文翻译: 她绝对是这份工作的最佳人选。

单词释义:绝对;毫无疑问

例句3

This is definitely a problem that needs to be solved.

中文翻译: 这绝对是一个需要解决的问题。

单词释义: 肯定; 确实

背诵小故事

A brave explorer was lost in a cave. When asked if he would find the exit, he said 'Definitely!' with confidence. It means without doubt or surely. So, remember the explorer's certainty when you think of 'definitely'.

一位勇敢的探险家在洞穴中迷路了。当被问到他是否能找到出口时,他自信地说 'Definitely!'这个词的意思是毫无疑问地、肯定地。所以,当你想到'definitely'时,就记住 这位探险家的笃定。

definitely

[ˈdefɪnɪtli] adv. 明确地,肯定地

词根: de- (强调) + fin (界限) + -ite (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在一条明确的界限前,"强调界限(de-fin-ite-ly)", 表示他非常确定自己的立场。

例句: She answered the question definitely.

她明确地回答了这个问题。



deliberately

英音: [dɪˈlɪbərətli] 美音: [dɪˈlɪbərətli]

译义: adv. 故意地

短语

• deliberately avoid: 故意避开

• deliberately deceive: *蓄意欺骗*

• deliberately ignore: 故意忽视

• deliberately delay: 故意拖延

• deliberately plan: 蓄意谋划

He deliberately ignored her question.

中文翻译: 他故意不理睬她的问题。

单词释义: 故意地

例句2

She deliberately spilled the coffee to make a mess.

中文翻译: 她故意把咖啡弄洒, 搞得一团糟。

单词释义: 故意地

例句3

The artist deliberately chose bold colors for the painting.

中文翻译: 这位艺术家故意为这幅画选择了鲜艳的颜色。

单词释义: 故意地; 有意地

背诵小故事

A detective was trying to solve a mystery. The suspect deliberately left clues to mislead him. But the detective was smart and saw through the deception. He knew the suspect did it on purpose.

一位侦探正在试图解开一个谜团。嫌疑人故意留下线索来误导他。但侦探很聪明,看穿了这 个骗局。他知道嫌疑人是有意为之。

deliberately

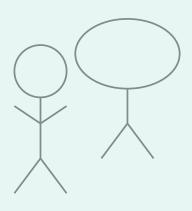
[dɪˈlɪbərətli] adv. 故意地,深思熟虑地

词根: de- (强调) + liber (自由) + -ate (动词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人在自由地思考,"深思熟虑地(de-liber-ate-ly)" 做出决定,这种决定是经过仔细考虑的。

例句: She deliberately chose the red dress for the party.

她特意为派对选择了红色的裙子。



direct

英音: [dɪˈrekt ; daɪ-] 美音: [dəˈrekt; daɪˈrekt]

译义: adj. 径直的, 直接的, 直系的, 直率的, [天] 由西向东运行的, 顺行的adv. 直接地vt. 指引, 指示, 指挥, 命令, 导演vi. 指导, 指挥

短语

• direct contact: 直接接触

• direct flight: 直飞航班

• direct speech: 直接引语

• direct current: 直流电

• direct sale: 直销

例句1

The sign directed us to the right exit.

中文翻译: 这个标志指引我们走向正确的出口。

单词释义: 指引; 指示

例句2

She has a direct way of speaking.

中文翻译: 她说话直截了当。 单词释义: 直截了当的; 直率的

例句3

The movie was directed by a famous director.

中文翻译: 这部电影由一位著名导演执导。

单词释义:导演;指挥

背诵小故事

A lost traveler was wandering in the forest. A kind fairy appeared and directly pointed the way out. The traveler followed and safely reached home. The fairy's direct action saved the day.

一位迷路的旅行者在森林里徘徊。一个善良的仙女出现了,直接指出了出路。旅行者跟着 走,安全到家。仙女的直接行动挽救了局面。

direct

[dəˈrekt] adj. 直接的; v. 指导, 指挥

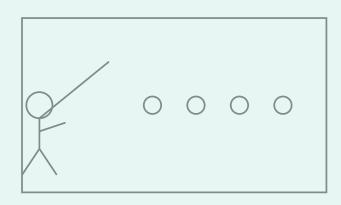
词根: di- (分开) + rect (直)

想象一个指挥家站在舞台上, "分开(di-)"

并"直接(rect)"引导乐队演奏,这就是"指导(direct)"。

例句: The director will direct the actors in the play.

导演将指导演员们排练戏剧。



directly

英音: [dɪˈrektlɪ; daɪ-] 美音: [dəˈrɛktli]

译义: adv.直接地,立即

短语

• directly proportional: 成正比

• directly opposite: 正对面

• go directly: 直接去

• speak directly: 直截了当地说

• directly related: 直接相关

He answered me directly.

中文翻译: 他直接回答了我。

单词释义:直接地

例句2

The train goes directly to Beijing.

中文翻译: 火车直达北京。 **单词释义:** 径直; 直接

例句3

Come directly after dinner.

中文翻译: 吃完饭直接来。单词释义: 立即; 马上

背诵小故事

A lost traveler was seeking directions. A kind local pointed directly to the right path and said, 'Go that way!' The traveler followed and reached his destination safely.

一位迷路的旅行者正在寻求方向。一位友善的当地人直接指向正确的道路并说:'往那边走!'旅行者照着走,安全到达了目的地。

directly

[dəˈrektli] adv. 直接地, 立即

词根: di- (分开) + rect (直)

想象一条笔直的道路, "分开(di-)"

所有障碍,直接通向目标,这就是"直接地(directly)"。

例句: She answered the question directly without hesitation.

她毫不犹豫地直接回答了问题。

down

英音: [daʊn] 美音: [daʊn]

译义: adj. 向下的adv. 向下,在下面,下去,降下 prep. 往下,沿着n. 绒毛,软毛,开阔的高地

短语

• down and out: 贫困潦倒;一无所有

• down the drain: 被浪费掉; 化为乌有

• down to earth: *务实的;实际的*

• down with: 打倒; 反对

• ups and downs: 兴衰; 沉浮; 起落

The bird flew down from the tree.

中文翻译: 那只鸟从树上飞了下来。

单词释义: 向下

例句2

I'm feeling a bit down today.

中文翻译: 我今天心情有点低落。

单词释义: 沮丧; 情绪低落

例句3

Write down your name and address.

中文翻译:写下您的姓名和地址。

单词释义:写下;记下

背诵小故事

A little bird was flying high in the sky. Suddenly, a strong wind blew and it was forced down to the ground. Poor bird! It had to rest and find a way to fly up again.

一只小鸟在天空中高高飞翔。突然,一阵强风吹来,它被迫向下落到地面。可怜的小鸟!它不得不休息并想办法再次飞起来。

down

[da**U**n] adv. 向下; adj. 向下的

词根: down (向下)

想象一个物体从高处"向下(down)"坠落, 这个动作就是"down"的直观体现。

例句: The bird flew down from the tree.

鸟从树上飞了下来。



downtown

英音: ['daʊntaʊn] 美音: ['daʊn'taʊn]

译义: adv.在市区,往市区adj.市区的

短语

• downtown area: 市中心区域

• downtown business district: 市中心商业区

• go downtown: 去市中心

• downtown traffic: 市中心交通

• downtown store: 市中心的商店

I'm going downtown to do some shopping.

中文翻译: 我要去市中心买点东西。

单词释义:市中心

例句2

The office is located downtown.

中文翻译: 办公室位于市中心。

单词释义:市中心

例句3

We took a bus downtown to watch the parade.

中文翻译: 我们乘坐巴士前往市中心观看游行。

单词释义:市中心

背诵小故事

A young man named Tom always got lost in the city. One day, his friend told him to go downtown to find a special store. Tom followed the main street and finally reached the busy downtown area with many shops and people.

一个叫汤姆的年轻人总是在城市里迷路。有一天,他的朋友告诉他去市中心找一家特别的商店。汤姆沿着主街走,终于到达了有很多商店和人的繁忙的市中心区域。

downtown

[ˈdaʊntaʊn] n. 市中心,商业区

词根: down (向下) + town (城镇)

想象你从山上走下来(down),进入一个繁华的城镇(town),那里高楼林立,车水马龙,这就是市中心(downtown)。

例句: We went downtown to shop for new clothes.

我们去市中心买新衣服。



each

英音: [ixt] 美音: [it]

译义: adj. 各自的,每个的,每一pron. 各,各自,每个adv. 每个

短语

• each other: 彼此; 互相

• each time: 每次;每当

• each one: 每一个

• each of: 中的每一个

• in each case: 在每种情况下

Each student has a different learning style.

中文翻译:每个学生都有不同的学习风格。

单词释义: 每个

例句2

They gave each other presents on Christmas Day.

中文翻译: 他们在圣诞节那天互赠礼物。

单词释义: 彼此

例句3

Each time I see her, she looks happier.

中文翻译:每次我见到她,她看起来都更开心。

单词释义:每次

背诵小故事

There was a race. Each runner was very determined. They all wanted to be the first. But in the end, only one could win. 'Each' here means every single one.

有一场赛跑。每个跑步者都很坚定。他们都想成为第一。但最后,只有一个人能赢。这里的 'each'意思是每一个。

each

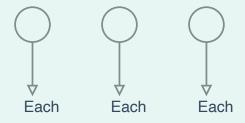
[ixts] adj. 每个,各自的

词根: e-(出)+ach(强调)

想象一群苹果, "每个(each)"苹果都被单独挑选出来, 强调它们各自的独特性。

例句: Each student received a different book.

每个学生都收到了不同的书。



early

英音:['ヌɹlɪ] 美音:['ヌ-li]

译义: adj. 早的, 早熟的, 及早的, 早先的, 早期的adv. 早, 在初期

短语

• early morning: 清晨;早晨

• early stage: 早期阶段

• early bird: 早起的人; 早到者

• early days: 早期; 初期

• early warning: 早期预警

例句

I always get up early in the morning.

中文翻译: 我总是在早上早起。

单词释义: 早; 提早

例句2

The early bird catches the worm.

中文翻译: 早起的鸟儿有虫吃。

单词释义:早的;早期的

例句3

She arrived early for the meeting.

中文翻译: 她早早地到了会场。

单词释义:提前;提早

背诵小故事

In the early morning, the sun rose gently. A little bird woke up early and started singing happily. It was an early sign of a beautiful day.

在清晨,太阳缓缓升起。一只小鸟早早醒来,开心地唱起歌。这是美好一天的早兆。

early

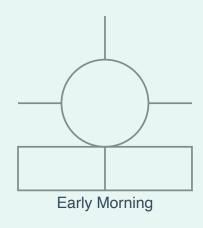
['3Irli] adj. 早期的, 早的

词根: ear- (早期) + -ly (形容词后缀)

想象一个太阳刚刚升起,"早期(ear-)"的晨光洒在大地上,一切都显得那么清新和早(early)。

例句: She likes to get up early in the morning.

她喜欢在早上早起。



easily

英音: [ˈizɪlɪ] 美音: [ˈizəli]

译义: adv. 容易地, 不费力地

短语

• easily accessible: 容易接近的;容易获取的

• easily understandable: 容易理解的

• easily frightened: 容易受惊的

• easily achieved: 容易实现的

• easily influenced: 容易受影响的

例句

She easily passed the exam.

中文翻译: 她轻松地通过了考试。

单词释义: 轻松地

例句2

This problem can be solved easily.

中文翻译: 这个问题可以轻易地被解决。

单词释义: 轻易地

例句3

He is easily the best player on the team.

中文翻译: 他无疑是队里最优秀的选手。

单词释义: 无疑

背诵小故事

One day, Tom was climbing a mountain. His friend Jack struggled a lot, but Tom moved upwards easily. He had trained for this and knew the path well. It was an easy task for him.

一天,汤姆在爬山。他的朋友杰克非常吃力,但汤姆轻松地向上爬。他为此训练过,也很熟 悉路线。对他来说这是件容易的事。

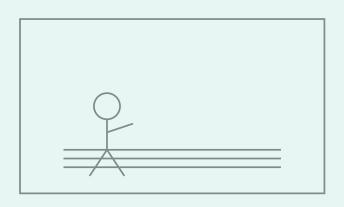
easily

[ˈizɪli] adv. 容易地,轻松地

词根: easy (容易的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人轻松地"滑行(easy)"在冰面上,就像"容易地(easily)"完成一项任务一样。

例句: She solved the puzzle easily. 她轻松地解开了谜题。



easy

英音: ['izɪ] 美音: ['izi]

译义: adj. 容易的, 安逸的, 舒适的, 宽裕的, 小康的, 从容的, 宽容的, 流畅的adv. 不费力的, 轻松, 悠闲, 慢慢地n. 短暂的休息

短语

• easy come, easy go: 来得容易去得快

• easy money: 来得容易的钱;不义之财

• take it easy: 别紧张;放松;别着急

• easy target: 容易攻击的目标; 容易受骗的人

• easy chair: 安乐椅

例句1

This math problem is easy.

中文翻译: 这道数学题很简单。 **单词释义:** 简单的;容易的

例句2

She has an easy life.

中文翻译: 她的生活很轻松。单词释义: 轻松的; 安逸的

例句3

The chair is easy to move.

中文翻译: 椅子很容易移动。 单词释义: 容易的; 不费力的

背诵小故事

One day, a little monkey wanted to climb a tall tree. But this tree was easy to climb because it had many branches and footholds. The little monkey climbed up smoothly and happily. So, 'easy' means not difficult, simple and effortless.

一天,一只小猴子想要爬一棵很高的树。但这棵树很容易爬,因为它有很多树枝和立足点。 小猴子顺利又开心地爬了上去。所以,'easy'意思是不困难的,简单的,轻松的。

easy

[ˈizi] adj. 容易的, 轻松的

词根: e-(出)+as(朝向)+y(状态)

想象一个巨大的山坡, "轻松地(easy)" 滑下来, 没有任何阻碍。

例句: The math problem was easy for her to solve.

这道数学题对她来说很容易解决。



effectively

英音: [ɪˈfektɪvlɪ] 美音: [ɪˈfɛktɪvli]

译义: adv. 有效地, 有力地

短语

• effectively manage: 有效地管理

• effectively communicate: 有效地沟通

• effectively solve: 有效地解决

• effectively utilize: 有效地利用

• effectively operate: 有效地运作

The new policy has effectively reduced crime rates in the city.

中文翻译: 新政策有效降低了该市的犯罪率。

单词释义: 有效地

例句2

He effectively managed the project and completed it ahead of schedule.

中文翻译: 他有效地管理了该项目并提前完成了该项目。

单词释义: 有效地

例句3

The medicine effectively relieved her pain.

中文翻译: 药物有效地缓解了她的疼痛。

单词释义: 有效地

背诵小故事

A detective was solving a case. He used his skills effectively and found the crucial evidence. With this, he caught the criminal quickly. It shows that 'effectively' means in a successful and useful way.

一位侦探在侦破一个案件。他有效地运用自己的技能,找到了关键证据。凭借这个,他很快抓住了罪犯。这表明'effectively'意味着以成功且有用的方式。

effectively

[IfektIvli] adv. 有效地,实际上

词根: ef-(出) + fect(做) + -ive(形容词后缀) + -ly(副词后缀)

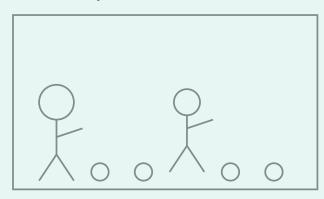
想象一个魔术师在舞台上, "做出(fect)"

一个惊人的效果(effect), 让观众惊叹不已。

这个效果是如此"有效(effectively)",以至于所有人都被震撼了。

例句: She managed to communicate her ideas effectively.

她成功地有效地传达了她的想法。



else

英音: [els] **美音:** [εls]

译义: adj.别的,其他的adv.另外,其他

短语

• or else: *否则;要不然*

• something else: 别的东西

• nothing else: 没有别的东西

• somebody else: 别人;其他人

• anybody else: 任何其他人

例句

I don't like this dress. What else can I try?

中文翻译: 我不喜欢这件衣服。我还能尝试什么?

单词释义:别的;其他的

例句2

Everyone is here. Where else could he be?

中文翻译:每个人都在这里。他还能在哪里呢?

单词释义: 其他地方

例句3

Nothing else matters to me right now.

中文翻译: 现在对我来说没有什么重要的。

单词释义:别的;其他的

背诵小故事

One day, Tom was choosing a present. He saw a book and a pen. But he didn't want them. He thought, 'I need something else.' Finally, he found a nice toy car.

一天,汤姆在挑选礼物。他看到了一本书和一支笔。但他不想要。他想,'我需要别的东西。'最后,他找到了一辆漂亮的玩具车。

else

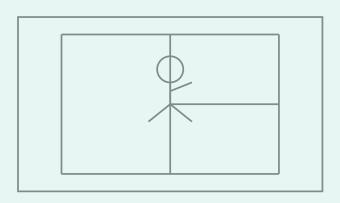
[Els] adv. 其他, 另外

词根: el- (其他) + se (表示方向)

想象一个迷宫,你走到一个分岔路口,"其他(el-)" 方向(se)就是else,表示你选择了另一条路。

例句: If you don't like this, try something else.

如果你不喜欢这个, 试试别的。



elsewhere

英音: [ˌelsˈweə(r)] 美音: [ˌelsˈwer]

译义: adv. 在别处

短语

• go elsewhere: 去别处

• look elsewhere: 看向别处

• find elsewhere: *在别处找到*

• live elsewhere: 住在别处

• work elsewhere: 在别处工作

I couldn't find my keys at home. Maybe they are elsewhere.

中文翻译: 我在家找不到钥匙了。也许他们在别处。

单词释义: 在别处; 到别处

例句2

She decided to look for a job elsewhere after she was laid off.

中文翻译:下岗后,她决定另谋出路。

单词释义: 在其他地方

例句3

The best schools are elsewhere, not in this town.

中文翻译: 最好的学校在其他地方,不在这个镇上。

单词释义: 在别的地方

背诵小故事

A little rabbit was lost in the forest. It searched everywhere but couldn't find its home. Then it thought maybe its home was elsewhere and started to look in a new direction. Finally, it found its way.

一只小兔子在森林里迷路了。它到处找但都找不到家。然后它想也许它的家在别处,于是开 始朝新的方向寻找。最后,它找到了回家的路。

elsewhere

['Els,wEr] adv. 在别处

词根: else (其他的) + where (地方)

想象一个人站在一个地方,手指向另一个方向,说: "去别的地方(else-where)", 表示他建议你去其他地方。

例句: If you can't find it here, try elsewhere.

如果你在这里找不到, 试试别的地方。



enough

英音: [ɪˈnʌf] **美音:** [ɪˈnʌf]

译义: adj. 足够的, 充足的, 只够做...的n. 充足, 足够, 很多adv. 足够地, 充分地int. 够了!

短语

• enough is enough: 够了,到此为止

• more than enough: 绰绰有余,非常充足

• sure enough: 果然,不出所料

• enough to go around: 足够分配,足够每个人

• enough said: 不用多说,已经很清楚了

We have enough time to finish the project.

中文翻译: 我们有足够的时间来完成这个项目。

单词释义: 足够的

例句2

The room is big enough for five people.

中文翻译: 这个房间足够大, 能容纳五个人。

单词释义: 足够(大)

例句3

She is not old enough to drive a car.

中文翻译: 她年龄不够大,不能开车。

单词释义: 足够(大/成熟)

背诵小故事

A hungry mouse was looking for food. It found a big piece of cheese, but it was too heavy. Finally, it found a smaller one that was enough for it to enjoy. The mouse was very happy.

一只饥饿的老鼠正在寻找食物。它发现了一大块奶酪,但是太重了。最后,它找到了一小块,对它来说足够享用了。老鼠非常开心。

enough

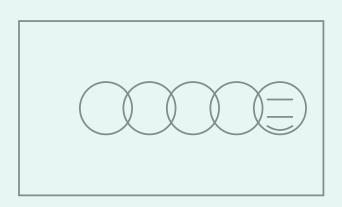
[I'nAf] adj. 足够的, 充足的

词根: en- (使) + ough (足够)

想象一个装满食物的盘子, "使(en-)" 食物"足够(ough)", 让人感到满足。

例句: There is enough food for everyone.

有足够的食物给每个人。



equally

英音: [ˈiːkw(ə)lɪ] 美音: [ˈikwəli]

译义: adv. 相等地, 平等地, 公平地

短语

• equally important: 同样重要

• equally distributed: 平均分布

• equally likely: 同等可能

• equally well: 同样好

• equally valid: 同样有效

All students should be treated equally.

中文翻译: 所有学生都应该受到平等对待。

单词释义: 平等地

例句2

The two teams are equally matched.

中文翻译: 两队实力旗鼓相当。 单词释义: 同样地; 相等地

例句3

He is equally good at English and Math.

中文翻译: 他的英语和数学同样出色。

单词释义:同样;一样

背诵小故事

In a magical forest, two fairies shared treasures equally. One fairy had five jewels and the other had the same. This showed that 'equally' means in the same amount or degree, making the sharing fair and balanced.

在一个神奇的森林里,两个仙女平等地分享宝藏。一个仙女有五颗宝石,另一个也有相同数量。这表明'equally'意思是在数量或程度上相同,使分享公平且平衡。

equally

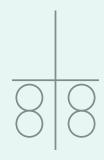
[ˈiːkwəli] adv. 平等地,同样地

词根: equ (平等) + -ally (副词后缀)

想象两个人站在天平的两端,"平等(equ)"地分担重量, 天平保持平衡,这就是"同样地(equally)"。

例句: They were treated equally by the teacher.

老师对他们一视同仁。



especially

英音: [ɪˈspeʃəlɪ] 美音: [ɪˈspɛʃlɪ]

译义: adv.特别,尤其

短语

• especially for: 专门为; 尤其为

• especially when: 尤其当......的时候

• especially important: 特别重要

• especially true: 尤其正确;特别真实

• especially now: 尤其是现在

I love all kinds of fruits, especially apples.

中文翻译: 我喜欢各种水果, 尤其是苹果。

单词释义: 尤其; 特别

例句2

He is good at many sports, especially football.

中文翻译: 他擅长许多运动, 尤其是足球。

单词释义: 尤其; 特别

例句3

The weather has been very cold recently, especially at night.

中文翻译: 最近天气很冷, 尤其是晚上。

单词释义: 尤其; 特别

背诵小故事

A little rabbit loved all kinds of fruits, but especially apples. It would search everywhere for apples. 'Especially' here shows that among all fruits, the rabbit had a special fondness for apples.

一只小兔子喜欢各种各样的水果,但尤其喜欢苹果。它会到处寻找苹果。"especially"在这里表明在所有水果中,小兔子对苹果有着特别的喜爱。

especially

[I'spEsəli] adv. 特别,尤其

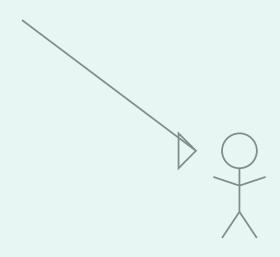
词根: es-(出) + pecial (特别的)

想象一个巨大的箭头从人群中"突出(es-)",

指向一个特别的人或事物,这就是"尤其(especially)"。

例句: She loves chocolate, especially dark chocolate.

她喜欢巧克力,尤其是黑巧克力。



essentially

英音: [ɪˈsenʃ(ə)lɪ] 美音: [ɪˈsɛnʃəli]

译义: adv.本质上,本来

短语

• essentially different: 本质上不同

• essentially the same: 基本相同

• essentially important: 极其重要

• essentially correct: 基本正确

• essentially complete: 基本完成

Essentially, this book is about love and friendship.

中文翻译: 本质上, 这本书是关于爱情和友谊的。

单词释义:本质上;根本上

例句2

The two cars are essentially the same, except for the color.

中文翻译: 两辆车除了颜色不同外, 本质上是一样的。

单词释义:基本上;大体上

例句3

Essentially, she is a very kind person.

中文翻译: 本质上, 她是一个非常善良的人。

单词释义: 从根本上说

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a wise old man was asked about the secret of life. He said, 'Essentially, it's about kindness and love.' This means fundamentally or basically, life is about these qualities.

从前,有位智慧的老人被问及生命的秘诀。他说:"从根本上说,在于善良和爱。" 这里的 essentially 意思是根本上、本质上,生命就是由这些品质构成的。

essentially

[I's En səli] adv. 本质上,基本上

词根: essen (本质) + -tial (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个巨大的水晶球, 里面装满了"本质(essen)",

当你透过它看世界,一切都被简化为最基本的形式,

这就是"本质上(essentially)"的意思。

例句: She is essentially a kind person, despite her occasional outbursts

尽管她偶尔会发脾气,但她本质上是个善良的人。

eventually

英音: [ɪ'ventʃʊəlɪ] 美音: [ɪ'vɛntʃuəli]

译义: adv. 最后,终于

短语

• eventually come true: 最终实现

• eventually succeed: 最终成功

• eventually find out: 最终发现

• eventually give up: 最终放弃

• eventually understand: 最终理解

例旬

He worked hard and eventually achieved his goal.

中文翻译: 他努力工作, 最终实现了他的目标。

单词释义: 最终; 最后

例句2

The rain eventually stopped and the sun came out.

中文翻译: 雨最终停了,太阳出来了。

单词释义: 最终

例句3

She eventually found the key she had been looking for.

中文翻译: 她最终找到了她一直在寻找的钥匙。

单词释义: 最终

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a little ant was constantly climbing a tall mountain. It faced many difficulties but never gave up. Eventually, it reached the top and saw the beautiful view. Eventually means in the end, after a long time or series of events.

从前,一只小蚂蚁一直在爬一座高山。它面临许多困难但从未放弃。最终,它到达了山顶并看到了美丽的景色。eventually 意思是最终,经过很长时间或一系列事件之后。

eventually

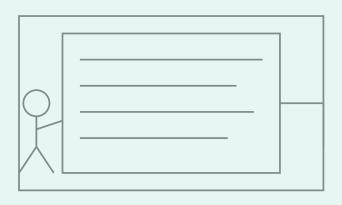
[I'vɛntʃuəli] adv. 最终,终于

词根: e-(出) + vent(来) + -ual(形容词后缀) + -ly(副词后缀)

想象一个人在漫长的旅程中,"最终(eventually)" 走出了(e-vent)迷宫,终于到达了目的地。

例句: She eventually found the lost key in her bag.

她最终在包里找到了丢失的钥匙。



ever

英音: ['evə] 美音: ['ɛv죠]

译义: adv. 曾经,永远,不断地,在任何时候,究竟

短语

• ever since: 自从; 自......以后

ever so: 非常; 极其for ever: 永远; 老是

• hardly ever: 几乎从不; 很少

• ever more: 永远;始终;越来越

Have you ever been to Paris?

中文翻译: 你曾经去过巴黎吗?

单词释义: 曾经

例句2

I don't think I'll ever understand this.

中文翻译: 我觉得我永远都不会理解这个。

单词释义: 永远

例句3

If you ever need help, just call me.

中文翻译: 如果你有任何需要帮助的时候, 就给我打电话。

单词释义: 任何时候

背诵小故事

A brave knight was on a long journey. No matter how hard the road was, he asked himself 'Ever will I give up?' The answer was always 'Never!' Meaning he would always keep going.

一位勇敢的骑士踏上漫长旅程。无论道路多么艰难,他都问自己'我曾经会放弃吗''答案总是'从不!'这意味着他永远会坚持下去。

ever

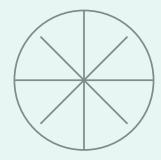
[ˈɛvər] adv. 曾经,永远

词根: e-(出) + ver(转)

想象一个旋转的地球仪, "转出(e-ver)" 的时间线, 代表着永远(ever)。

例句: Have you ever been to Paris?

你曾经去过巴黎吗?



everywhere

英音: [ˈevrɪweə] 美音: [ˈɛvrɪwɛr]

译义: adv. 各处, 到处

短语

• everywhere else: 其他所有地方

• be everywhere: 到处都是

• go everywhere: 到处去

• look everywhere: 到处看

• find everywhere: 到处找

例句

I looked everywhere for my keys but couldn't find them.

中文翻译: 我到处找我的钥匙, 但找不到。

单词释义: 到处

例句2

There are flowers everywhere in spring.

中文翻译: 春天到处都是花。

单词释义: 到处

例句3

She goes everywhere with her dog.

中文翻译: 她去哪儿都带着她的狗。

单词释义: 无论何处

背诵小故事

One day, a little puppy was lost. Its owner looked everywhere for it. In the park, on the street, and even in the supermarket. Finally, they found the puppy playing happily in a garden. 'Everywhere' means in all places.

一天,一只小狗走丢了。它的主人到处找它。在公园,在街上,甚至在超市。最后,他们在一个花园里发现小狗正开心地玩耍着。'everywhere'意思是到处,处处。

everywhere

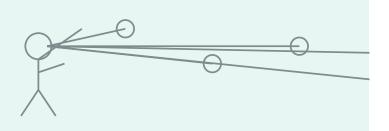
['Evri,w Er] adv. 到处,处处

词根: every (每个) + where (地方)

想象一个魔术师,他挥动魔杖,"每个地方(every-where)" 都出现了他的身影,仿佛无处不在(everywhere)。

例句: The news spread everywhere within a day.

消息在一天之内传遍了各地。



exactly

英音: [ɪgˈzæk(t)lɪ] 美音: [ɪgˈzæktli]

译义: adv. 正确地, 严密地

短语

• exactly right: 完全正确

• exactly the same: 完全相同

• not exactly: 不完全;未必;并非如此

• tell exactly: 确切地讲述

• know exactly: 确切知道

例句

That's exactly what I needed.

中文翻译: 这正是我所需要的。

单词释义:正是;精确地

例句2

Can you tell me exactly where she lives?

中文翻译: 你能确切地告诉我她住在哪里吗?

单词释义: 确切地; 准确地

例句3

The train arrived exactly on time.

中文翻译: 火车准时到达。 单词释义: 准确地; 精确地

背诵小故事

A detective was trying to solve a mystery. Every clue had to be exactly right. Finally, when he found the exactly matching evidence, he cracked the case. It means being precise and correct.

一位侦探试图解开一个谜团。每个线索都必须完全正确。最后,当他找到完全匹配的证据 时,他破了案。这个故事表明exactly意思是精确地、确切地、正是。

exactly

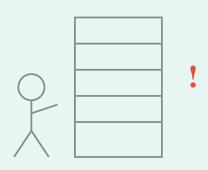
[Igˈzæktli] adv. 精确地,确切地

词根: ex-(出) + act(做) + -ly(副词后缀)

想象一个工匠在制作一个完美的雕塑, "做出(act)" 极致的细节, "出(ex-)"于精确(exactly)。

例句: She placed the vase exactly in the center of the table.

她把花瓶精确地放在桌子中央。



extra

英音: [ˈekstrə] 美音: [ˈɛkstrə]

译义: adj. 额外的,不包括在价目内的,特大的,特佳的adv. 特别地,非常,另外n. 额外的人(或物),(报纸)号外,上等产品,(电影)临时演员

短语

• extra time: 加时赛;额外时间

• extra work: *额外工作*

• extra charge: 额外费用; 附加费

• extra income: 额外收入

• extra care: 格外小心;特别护理

例句1

I need to work extra hours to finish this project.

中文翻译: 我需要额外工作几个小时来完成这个项目。

单词释义:额外的

例句2

There is an extra charge for express delivery.

中文翻译: 快递要额外收费。单词释义: 额外的; 附加的

例句3

She bought some extra apples just in case.

中文翻译: 她多买了一些苹果以防万一。

单词释义:额外的;多余的

背诵小故事

One day, Tom needed an extra pen for his exam. But he couldn't find it. Just when he was about to give up, he saw an extra pen in his friend's bag. He borrowed it and did well in the exam.

一天,汤姆考试需要一支额外的笔。但他找不到。就在他要放弃时,他看到朋友包里有一支额外的笔。他借了过来,考试考得很好。

extra

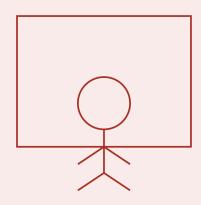
[ˈɛkstrə] adj. 额外的,特别的

词根: ex- (向外) + tra (拉)

想象一个魔术师从帽子里"向外拉出(ex-tra)" 一只兔子,这只兔子就是额外的惊喜(extra)。

例句: She got an extra dessert after dinner.

她晚餐后得到了一份额外的甜点。



extremely

英音: [ɪk'striɪmlɪ; ek-] 美音: [ɪk'strimli]

译义: adv. 极端地, 非常地

短语

• extremely important: 极其重要

• extremely difficult: 极其困难

• extremely cold: 极其寒冷

• extremely happy: 极其快乐

• extremely dangerous: 极其危险

The weather is extremely hot today.

中文翻译: 今天天气极其炎热。

单词释义: 极其;非常

例句2

She is extremely beautiful.

中文翻译: 她极其美丽。 单词释义: 极其;非常

例句3

This problem is extremely difficult to solve.

中文翻译: 这个问题极其难以解决。

单词释义: 极其; 非常

背诵小故事

One day, I was extremely thirsty. I searched everywhere for water. Finally, I found a well and drank a lot. It was an extremely satisfying moment.

有一天,我极度口渴。我到处找水。最后,我找到了一口井,喝了很多。那是一个极其令人 满足的时刻。

extremely

[Ik'stri Imli] adv. 极其,非常

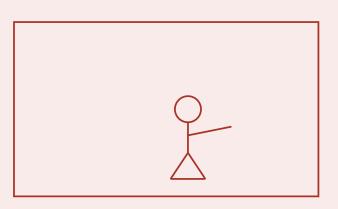
词根: ex- (向外) + treme (末端)

想象一个人站在悬崖的"最外端(ex-treme)",

感觉"极其(extremely)"紧张和害怕。

例句: She was extremely nervous before the performance.

她在表演前非常紧张。



fair

英音: [feə] 美音: [fɛr]

译义: adj. 美丽的, 女性的,(肤色)白皙的,(头发)金黄的,干净的,公平的,(天气)晴朗的adv.公平地,公正地,直接地,清楚地n.美好的事物,美人,展览会,市集vi.转晴

短语

• fair play: 公平竞争;公平比赛;正大光明的行为

fair deal: 公平交易; 公平待遇

• fair-haired: 金发的; 受宠的

• trade fair: 商品交易会; 贸易博览会

• fair weather: 晴天;好天气

例句1

The weather is fair today.

中文翻译: 今天天气晴朗。

单词释义: 晴朗的

例句2

She has fair hair.

中文翻译: 她有一头金发。 单词释义: 浅色的; 白皙的

例句3

It's a fair deal.

中文翻译: 这是一笔公平的交易。

单词释义: 公平的; 合理的

背诵小故事

There was a fair in the town. Many people came to enjoy it. There were games, rides and all kinds of nice food. It was a fair and wonderful day.

镇里有一场集市。很多人来享受它。有游戏、游乐设施和各种各样的美食。这是公平又美好的一天。

fair

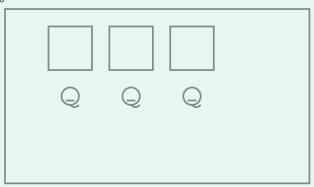
[fer] adj. 公平的, 美丽的; n. 集市, 展览会

词根: fair (源自拉丁语 "feria", 意为节日或集市)

想象一个热闹的集市(fair),人们在这里公平交易,每个人都带着美丽的笑容,享受着节日的欢乐。

例句: The fair was filled with colorful stalls and happy people.

集市上摆满了五颜六色的摊位和快乐的人们。



fairly

英音: [ˈfeəlɪ] 美音: [ˈfɛrli]

译义: adv. 公正地, 正当的, 公平对待某人, 公平地, 相当地, 还算, 清楚地

短语

• fairly simple: 相当简单

• fairly easy: 相当容易

• fairly often: 相当经常

• fairly soon: 很快;不久

• fairly well: 相当好; 还算好

例句

She is fairly intelligent.

中文翻译: 她相当聪明。

单词释义: 相当;还算;适度地

例句2

The exam was fairly easy.

中文翻译:考试相当容易。

单词释义: 相当;还算;适度地

例句3

He behaves fairly well at school.

中文翻译: 他在学校表现得相当好。 **单词释义:** 相当;还算;适度地

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a little girl entered a fair. She found the games there were fairly easy and had a great time. 'Fairly' here means to a certain degree, not completely but somewhat.

从前,有个小女孩进入了一个集市。她发现那里的游戏相当容易,并度过了美好的时光。这里的'fairly'意思是在一定程度上,不是完全而是有点儿。

fairly

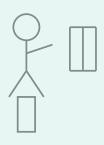
[fɛrli] adv. 公正地,相当地

词根: fair (公平) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个法官在法庭上,"公平地(fair)" 做出判决,这就是"公正地(fairly)"。

例句: The judge treated both parties fairly.

法官公正地对待了双方。



far

英音: [faː] 美音: [far]

译义: adj.(常用于书面语)远的,久远的,遥远的adv.(表示空间或时间上的距离)远,很远,遥远地,久远地,甚远地,很,很晚地n.远处,远方

短语

• far away: 遥远; 远离

• far from: 远离; 远非; 完全不

• so far: *到目前为止;迄今为止*

• as far as: 至于; 直到; 远到; 就...而言

• by far: *到目前为止;显然*

例句1

The school is far from my home.

中文翻译: 学校离我家很远。

单词释义: 遥远的

例句2

She has come a far way to see us.

中文翻译: 她千里迢迢来见我们。

单词释义: 远的

例句3

So far, everything is going well.

中文翻译: 到目前为止, 一切都很顺利。

单词释义: 到目前为止

背诵小故事

A little bird wanted to find a beautiful flower. It flew far and far, passing many mountains and rivers. Finally, it saw the most wonderful flower in a distant garden.

一只小鸟想要找到一朵美丽的花。它飞得很远很远,穿过了许多山川河流。最后,它在一个 遥远的花园里看到了最美的花。

far

[fair] adv. 远,遥远地

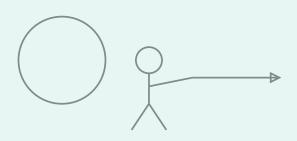
词根: far (远)

想象一个人站在地球的一端, 手指向遥远的另一端,

说: "那儿真远(far)!"

例句: The moon is far from the earth.

月亮离地球很远。



fast

英音: [fæst] **美音:** [fæst]

译义: adj. 紧的, 牢的, 忠实的, 快速的, 耐久的, 紧的adv. 牢固地, 很快地, 紧紧地, 彻底地n. 禁食, 绝食, 斋戒vi. 绝食, 斋戒

短语

• fast asleep: <u>熟睡;酣睡</u>

• fast food: 快餐; 速食

• fast track: *快速通道;捷径*

• hold fast: *紧紧抓住;坚守*

• play fast and loose: 行为反复无常;处事轻率

例句1

He runs very fast.

中文翻译: 他跑得很快。 单词释义: 快; 迅速地

例句2

**The clock is fast. **

中文翻译: 时钟很快。单词释义: 快(指时间)

例句3

She held fast to the rope.

中文翻译: 她紧紧抓住绳子。单词释义: 紧紧地; 牢固地

背诵小故事

A hungry rabbit was running very fast to reach the carrot field. It wanted to eat as soon as possible. But it was so fast that it almost missed the field. 'Fast' means moving at a high speed.

一只饥饿的兔子跑得非常快,想要尽快到达胡萝卜地。它速度太快,差点错过那块地。 'fast'意思是快速移动。

fast

[fæst] adj. 快的, 迅速的; adv. 快速地

词根: fast (源自中古英语, 意为"牢固的, 稳定的")

想象一只猎豹在草原上飞奔, "牢固地(fast)" 抓住地面,迅速地(fast)奔跑,速度快得让人惊叹。

例句: He ran so fast that he left everyone behind. 他跑得如此之快,以至于把所有人都甩在了后面。



finally

英音: [ˈfaɪnəlɪ] 美音: [ˈfaɪnlɪ]

译义: adv. 最后, 终于, 不可更改地, 决定性地

短语

• finally arrive: 最终到达

• finally decide: 最终决定

• finally understand: 最终理解

• finally succeed: 最终成功

• finally finish: 最终完成

例句

Finally, I finished my homework.

中文翻译:最后,我完成了我的作业。

单词释义: 最后

例句2

He finally agreed to help me.

中文翻译: 他最终同意帮助我。

单词释义: 最终

例句3

After a long wait, the bus finally arrived.

中文翻译: 经过漫长的等待, 公交车终于到了。

单词释义:终于

背诵小故事

A detective was solving a complex case. After many days of investigation and facing numerous difficulties, finally, he found the crucial clue and solved the mystery.

一位侦探在侦破一起复杂的案件。经过多日的调查并面临众多困难,最后,他找到了关键线 索并解开了谜团。

finally

[ˈfaInəli] adv. 最后,终于

词根: fin (结束) + -ally (副词后缀)

想象一个漫长的旅程, "结束(fin)" 的时刻终于(finally)到来, 人们欢呼雀跃。

例句: After a long day, she finally got home.

经过漫长的一天, 她终于到家了。



fine

英音: [faɪn] 美音: [faɪn]

译义: adj. 美好的,优良的,杰出的,精美的,杰出的,细,纤细,纯粹n. 罚款,罚金,晴天,精细vt. 罚款,精炼,澄清vi. 变清,变细adv.<口>很好,妙,[常用于构成复合词]细微地,精巧地

短语

• fine art: 美术; 艺术(包括绘画、雕塑、建筑等)

• fine print: (契约中) 难懂的条文; (通常指) 附加的但重要的规定

• fine weather: 好天气

• cut it fine: (做某事) 时间扣得很紧; 几乎不留余地

• in fine: 最后; 总之

例句1

The weather is fine today.

中文翻译: 今天天气很好。 **单词释义:** 好的; 晴朗的

例句2

She has a fine figure.

中文翻译: 她身材很好。 **单词释义:** 美好的; 优秀的

例句3

You'll get a fine if you park here.

中文翻译: 如果你在这里停车, 你会被罚款。

单词释义: 罚款

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was lost in the forest. A kind fairy appeared and said, 'Don't worry, you'll be fine.' The boy trusted her and finally found his way home safely. 'Fine' here means okay or well.

有一天,一个小男孩在森林里迷路了。一位善良的仙女出现并说:'别担心,你会没事的。'男孩相信了她,最终安全地找到了回家的路。这里的'fine'意思是好的,无恙的。

fine

[faIn] adj. 好的, 优秀的; n. 罚款

词根: fin (结束) + -e (形容词后缀)

想象一个完美的结局(fin),一切都"好(fine)"了。 或者想象你因为超速被"结束(fin)"了,收到了"罚款(fine)"。

例句: The weather is fine today.

今天天气很好。



Fine

first

英音: [f3:st] 美音: [f3:st]

译义: adv. 首先, 最初, 第一(列举条目等用), 优先adj. 第一的 num. 第一(个)n. 开始, 第一,(比赛)冠军

短语

• first aid: 急救

• first class: 头等舱; 一流的

• first name: 名字

• at first: 起初;起先

• first of all: 首先

例句

He came first in the race.

中文翻译: 他在赛跑中得了第一名。

单词释义:第一

例句2

This is my first time to visit Beijing.

中文翻译: 这是我第一次来北京。

单词释义:第一次

例句3

You should do the first task first.

中文翻译: 你应该先做第一个任务。

单词释义:第一个

背诵小故事

A little rabbit was the first to reach the big carrot in the garden. It was so happy because it was the fastest. Remember, 'first' means coming before all others.

一只小兔子第一个到达花园里的大胡萝卜那里。它非常开心,因为它是最快的。记住,'first'意思是在所有其他之前。

first

[f3:rst] adj. 第一的,最初的

词根: fir- (第一) + st (状态)

想象一个运动员站在起跑线上, "第一(fir-)" 的位置, 准备冲向终点, 这就是'第一'的状态(first)。

例句: She was the first to finish the race.

她是第一个完成比赛的。



flat

英音: [flæt] **美音:** [flæt]

译义: adj. 平坦的, 扁平的, 单调的, 倒下的, 浅的, 干脆的, 无聊的, 无力的adv. 平直地, 仰卧地, 恰恰, 正好, 断然地n. 平面, 平地, 一层, 公寓v.(使) 变平,(使) 降半音

短语

• flat tire: 瘪轮胎

• flat roof: 平屋顶

• fall flat: 完全失败; 达不到预期效果

• flat out: *全速;竭尽全力*

• flat feet: 扁平足

例句1

The tyre of my bike went flat.

中文翻译: 我的自行车轮胎瘪了。

单词释义:瘪的;没气的

例句2

She lives in a small flat in the city center.

中文翻译: 她住在市中心的一套小公寓里。

单词释义: 公寓

例句3

The land is flat as far as the eye can see.

中文翻译: 放眼望去, 大地平坦。

单词释义: 平坦的

背诵小故事

A young artist was looking for a place to paint. He found a flat with big windows and good light. The flat was simple but perfect for his art. It made him happy and inspired.

一位年轻的艺术家正在寻找一个地方作画。他找到了一个带有大窗户和良好光线的公寓。这 个公寓很简单,但对他的艺术创作来说很完美。这让他感到开心和备受鼓舞。

flat

[flæt] adj. 平的, 平坦的; n. 公寓

词根: flat (平的)

想象一张巨大的纸,"平坦(flat)"地铺在地上, 没有任何起伏,就像一个平坦的地面或一张平坦的纸。

例句: The floor of the room was completely flat. 房间的地板非常平坦。

f.	-			-
10)ľ	e	Vŧ	er

英音: [fəˈrevə] 美音: [fə-ˈɛvə-]

译义: adv. 永远, 永恒, 永久, 常常, 始终

短语

• forever and ever: 永远, 永久

• love you forever: 永远爱你

• forever young: 永远年轻

• go on forever: 永远继续下去

• last forever: 永远持续; 永远存在

例句

I will love you forever.

中文翻译: 我会永远爱你。

单词释义: 永远

例句2

This moment will be remembered forever.

中文翻译:这一刻将被永远铭记。

单词释义: 永远

例句3

She hopes to stay young forever.

中文翻译: 她希望永远保持年轻。

单词释义: 永远

背诵小故事

A prince and a princess promised to love each other forever. They overcame many difficulties and never gave up. Their love lasted through time, just like the meaning of 'forever'.

一位王子和一位公主承诺永远彼此相爱。他们克服了许多困难,从未放弃。他们的爱经久不衰,就像'forever'这个词的意思一样。

forever

[fər'Evər] adv. 永远, 永久

词根: for- (离开) + ever (曾经)

想象一个人站在时间的尽头, "离开(for-)" 曾经(ever)的一切, 永远(forever)不再回来。

例句: They promised to love each other forever.

他们承诺永远相爱。



forth

英音: [fɔːθ] 美音: [fɔrθ]

译义: adv. 往前, 向外

短语

• set forth: 动身; 出发; 启程; 阐明; 陈述

• bring forth: 产生; 引起; 结果; 提出

• call forth: 唤起;引起;振作起;鼓起

• put forth: 提出; 发表; 颁布; 长出

• forth and back: 来回地; 往返地

He came forth from the room.

中文翻译: 他从房间里走出来。

单词释义: 出来

例句2

The truth will come forth eventually.

中文翻译: 真相最终会水落石出。

单词释义: 出现; 呈现

例句3

She set forth on her journey early in the morning.

中文翻译: 她一大早就出发了。

单词释义: 出发; 启程

背诵小故事

A brave knight set forth on a journey to save the princess. He rode forth through the forest and across the mountains. The word 'forth' means forward or onward, just like the knight's brave advance.

一位勇敢的骑士出发去拯救公主。他骑马向前,穿过森林,越过山脉。单词'forth'意思是向前、前进,就像骑士勇敢的前行。

forth

[f**ɔː**rθ] adv. 向前,向外

词根: for- (向前) + -th (表示方向)

想象一个人站在起点, "向前(for-)" 迈出一步, 这一步就是"向外(forth)"。

例句: He walked forth into the unknown.

他向前走入未知的世界。



forward

英音: ['fɔːwəd] 美音: ['fɔrwə-d]

译义: adj. 早的, 迅速的, 前进的vt. 转寄, 促进, 运送adv. 向前地, 向将来n. 体前锋

短语

• look forward to: 盼望;期待

• put forward: 提出;拿出

• forward thinking: 前瞻性思维;超前思维

• step forward: 向前走; 站出来

• forward planning: 预先规划; 前瞻性规划

He took a step forward.

中文翻译: 他向前迈出了一步。

单词释义: 向前

例句2

Please forward this email to John.

中文翻译:请将此电子邮件转发给约翰。

单词释义: 转发

例句3

She is always very forward in expressing her opinions.

中文翻译: 她总是很主动地表达自己的意见。

单词释义: 大胆的; 主动的

背诵小故事

A brave soldier was always ready to move forward in the battle. No matter how dangerous it was, he never stepped backward. His determination to go forward made him a hero.

一位勇敢的士兵在战斗中总是准备向前冲。无论多么危险,他从不后退。他向前的决心使他 成为了英雄。

forward

[forward] adv. 向前; adj. 向前的; v. 促进

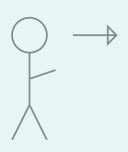
词根: for- (向前) + ward (方向)

想象一个人在跑步, "向前(for-ward)"

冲刺, 他的目标是不断前进。

例句: He decided to move forward with his plans.

他决定继续推进他的计划。



free

英音: [friz] **美音:** [fri]

译义: adj. 自由的,大方的,免费的,免税的,丰富的,空闲的vt.释放,使自由adv.自由地,免费

短语

• be free from: 免受; 没有; 摆脱

• set free: *释放; 使获得自由*

• for free: 免费; 无偿

• free of charge: 免费; 不收费

• feel free: 随意; 无拘束

The bird is free to fly in the sky.

中文翻译: 这只鸟可以自由地在天空飞翔。

单词释义:自由的

例句2

You are free to leave whenever you want.

中文翻译: 你想什么时候离开都可以。

单词释义:自由的;随意的

例句3

The concert is free of charge.

中文翻译: 这场音乐会是免费的。

单词释义: 免费的

背诵小故事

A bird was trapped in a cage. One day, the kind boy opened the cage and let the bird be free. The bird flew happily in the blue sky. Now you know 'free' means not being trapped or restricted.

一只鸟被困在笼子里。有一天,善良的男孩打开笼子让鸟获得自由。鸟在蓝天中快乐地飞翔。现在你知道'free'意味着不受困或限制。

free

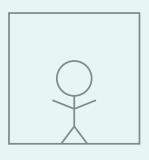
[frix] adj. 自由的,免费的; v. 释放,使自由

词根: frē- (自由)

想象一只被束缚的小鸟,突然"自由(frē-)"了,它展翅高飞,享受着无拘无束的快乐。

例句: She felt free after quitting her job.

她辞职后感到自由了。





frequently

英音: ['frixkw(ə)ntlɪ] 美音: ['frikwəntli]

译义: adv. 常常, 频繁地n. 经常地

短语

• frequently visited: 经常访问的

• frequently used: 经常使用的

• frequently occurring: 经常发生的

• frequently asked questions: 常见问题

• frequently updated: 经常更新的

I frequently visit my grandparents on weekends.

中文翻译: 我周末经常去看望我的祖父母。

单词释义: 经常; 频繁地

例句2

She frequently travels abroad for business.

中文翻译: 她经常出国出差。 单词释义: 经常; 频繁地

例句3

This problem occurs frequently in our daily life.

中文翻译: 这个问题在我们的日常生活中频繁出现。

单词释义:频繁地

背诵小故事

A girl dreams of frequently visiting the magical forest. Every time she goes there, she sees beautiful fairies. The frequency of her dreams makes her believe in the wonder. 'Frequently' means often, many times.

一个女孩梦想着频繁地去那神奇的森林。每次她去那儿,都会看到美丽的仙女。她做梦的频繁程度让她相信了这份神奇。'frequently'意思是经常,多次。

frequently

[frikwəntli] adv. 频繁地, 经常地

词根: frequent (频繁的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个时钟不停地"滴答滴答",时间在流逝, 事件频繁地发生,就像时钟的指针频繁地移动。

例句: She visits her parents frequently. 她经常去看望她的父母。



fresh

英音: [fre f] 美音: [frε f]

译义: adj. 新鲜的, 无经验的, 生的, 冒失的, 鲜艳的adv. 最新地, 刚刚n. 开始, 泛滥

短语

• fresh air: 新鲜空气

• fresh water: 淡水;新鲜的水

• fresh fruit: 新鲜水果

fresh start: 新的开始; 全新起点fresh flowers: 鲜花; 新鲜的花

例句

The air in the mountains is so fresh.

中文翻译: 山里的空气非常清新。

单词释义:清新的

例句2

I need to buy some fresh vegetables for dinner.

中文翻译: 我需要买一些新鲜的蔬菜做晚餐。

单词释义: 新鲜的

例句3

She has a fresh perspective on this problem.

中文翻译: 她对这个问题有新颖的看法。

单词释义:新颖的

背诵小故事

A traveler was lost in the desert. Feeling exhausted, he finally found a fresh spring. The clear water made him regain strength. Fresh means new, clean and full of vitality.

一位旅行者在沙漠中迷路了。感到精疲力竭时,他终于找到了一处清泉。清澈的水让他重新恢复了力气。fresh 意思是新的、干净的、充满活力的。

fresh

[frεʃ] adj. 新鲜的,清新的

词根: fr- (来自) + esh (表示状态)

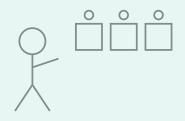
想象一个农夫从田里"刚摘下(fr-esh)"

新鲜的蔬菜,它们还带着清晨的露水,

这就是"fresh"的感觉。

例句: She bought some fresh vegetables from the market.

她从市场买了一些新鲜的蔬菜。



full

英音: [fʊl] **美音:** [fʊl]

译义: n. 全部, 完整adj. 充满的, 完全的, 丰富的, 完美的, 详尽的, 丰满的adv. 完全地, 整整, 十分vt. 把衣服缝得宽大

短语

• full moon: 满月

• full of: 充满; 装满

• full name: 全名

• full speed: 全速

• full house: 满堂红(扑克牌游戏); 客满

例句1

The glass is full of water.

中文翻译:玻璃杯里装满了水。

单词释义:满的;充满的

例句2

She ate a full meal.

中文翻译: 她吃了一顿饱饭。 单词释义: 完整的; 充足的

例句3

The moon was full last night.

中文翻译: 昨晚的月亮是满月。

单词释义:圆的;满的

背诵小故事

One day, Tom was very hungry. He went to a restaurant and ordered a full meal. The plate was filled with all kinds of delicious food. After eating, Tom felt full and satisfied.

一天,汤姆非常饿。他去了一家餐馆,点了一份丰盛的餐食。盘子里装满了各种各样美味的食物。吃完后,汤姆觉得饱了,很满足。

full

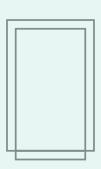
[fʊl] adj. 满的,完全的

词根: ful- (充满)

想象一个杯子被"充满(ful)"了水,水溢出来,整个杯子都满了,这就是"full"的意思。

例句: The glass is full of water.

玻璃杯里装满了水。



fully

英音: ['fʊlɪ] 美音: ['fʊli]

译义: adv. 充分地, 完全地, 足足, 至少

短语

• fully aware: 完全意识到

• fully understand: 完全理解

• fully developed: 完全发育的; 全面发展的

• fully functional: 功能齐全的

• fully loaded: 满载的;全副武装的

The report was fully investigated.

中文翻译:该报告已得到全面调查。

单词释义:全面地;彻底地

例句2

I am fully aware of the situation.

中文翻译: 我完全了解情况。 单词释义: 完全地; 充分地

例句3

The machine is fully functional.

中文翻译:该机器功能齐全。 单词释义:十足地;充分地

背诵小故事

A little bird was trapped in a cage. It couldn't fly freely. But one day, when the cage door was opened fully, the bird finally regained its freedom and soared into the blue sky.

一只小鸟被困在笼子里。它无法自由飞翔。但有一天,当笼门完全打开时,小鸟终于重获自 由,飞向了蓝天。

fully

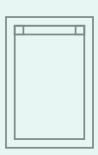
[fʊli] adv. 完全地,彻底地

词根: full (满的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个杯子被"完全填满(full-ly)",一滴水都不剩, 这就是fully的意思,表示彻底和完全。

例句: She was fully satisfied with the results.

她对结果完全满意。



generally

英音: ['dʒen(ə)rəlɪ] 美音: ['dʒɛnrəli]

译义: adv. 一般, 通常, 一般地

短语

• generally speaking: 一般来说; 通常来讲

• generally accepted: 普遍接受的; 公认的

• generally available: 普遍可用的;广泛供应的

• generally considered: 一般认为;普遍认为

• generally regarded: 通常被视为; 普遍被看作

Generally, I go for a walk after dinner.

中文翻译:一般来说, 我晚饭后去散步。

单词释义:通常,一般地

例句2

The weather is generally fine in spring.

中文翻译: 春季天气总体晴朗。

单词释义:通常,大体上

例句3

People generally believe that hard work leads to success.

中文翻译:人们普遍认为,努力工作会带来成功。

单词释义: 普遍地

背诵小故事

A traveler went to many places. Generally, the people were friendly and the views were beautiful. But sometimes, there were small problems. This showed that 'generally' means in most cases or usually.

一位旅行者去了很多地方。通常来说,人们很友好,景色也很美。但有时,会有小问题。这表明'generally'意思是在大多数情况下或通常。

generally

[ˈdʒenərəli] adv. 通常,一般地

词根: gen- (出生) + -er (人) + -al (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

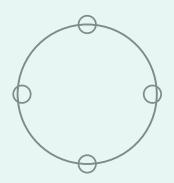
想象一个巨大的地球仪,上面标注着"出生(gen-)"

在不同地方的人们,他们通常(generally)

有着相似的生活习惯和行为方式。

例句: Generally, people prefer to live in cities.

通常,人们更喜欢住在城市里。



gently

英音: ['dʒentlɪ] 美音: ['dʒɛntli]

译义: adv. 轻轻地, 逐渐地

短语

• gently smile: 温柔地微笑

• gently touch: 轻轻地触摸

• speak gently: 温和地说话

• move gently: 轻轻地移动

• breathe gently: 轻轻地呼吸

例旬

She touched the baby's cheek gently.

中文翻译: 她轻轻抚摸婴儿的脸颊。

单词释义: 轻轻地

例句2

The wind blew gently through the trees.

中文翻译:风轻轻地吹过树林。

单词释义: 轻轻地

例句3

He closed the door gently to avoid making a noise.

中文翻译: 他轻轻关上门,避免发出声音。

单词释义: 轻轻地

背诵小故事

One day, a little bird landed gently on a branch. It moved its wings gently and chirped gently. It was so gentle that it didn't disturb a leaf. Remember, gently means doing something in a soft and careful way.

有一天,一只小鸟轻轻地落在一根树枝上。它轻轻地挥动翅膀,轻轻地鸣叫。它是如此轻柔,以至于一片叶子都没被惊动。记住,gently 意思是以轻柔、小心的方式做某事。

gently

[ˈdʒentli] adv. 轻轻地, 温柔地

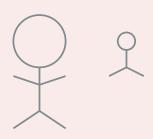
词根: gent (温柔) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一只小猫轻轻地(gently)

用爪子抚摸你的脸,温柔的动作让人感到舒适。

例句: She spoke gently to the crying child.

她温柔地对哭泣的孩子说话。



greatly

英音: ['greɪtlɪ] 美音: ['gretli]

译义: adv. 很, 非常

短语

• greatly appreciated: 非常感激

• greatly influenced: 极大地影响

• greatly improved: 大大改善

• greatly reduced: 大幅减少

• greatly enhanced: 大大增强

The new policy has greatly improved the living conditions of the people.

中文翻译: 新政策极大改善了人民群众的生活条件。

单词释义: 极大地

例句2

Her performance was greatly appreciated by the audience.

中文翻译: 她的表演受到了观众的高度赞赏。

单词释义: 极大地

例句3

The price of the product has greatly decreased in recent months.

中文翻译: 近几个月来, 该产品的价格大幅下降。

单词释义: 大幅

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a little bird wanted to fly greatly high. It practiced every day and finally achieved its dream. 'Greatly' here means to a large extent or degree, just like the bird's amazing progress.

从前,一只小鸟想要飞得非常高。它每天练习,最终实现了梦想。"greatly"在这里指在很大程度上,就像小鸟惊人的进步。

greatly

['gre Itli] adv. 非常, 大大地

词根: great (大的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个巨大的气球(great),它膨胀得"非常(ly)"大,以至于几乎要爆炸了,这就是"greatly"的夸张画面。

例句: She was greatly impressed by the performance.

她对表演印象非常深刻。



gross

英音: [grəʊs] **美音:** [gros]

译义: adj.总的,毛重的n.总额

短语

• gross income: 总收入

• gross profit: 毛利; 总利润

• gross domestic product: 国内生产总值

• gross weight: 毛重

• gross misconduct: 严重失职

例句

The gross weight of the package is 10 kilograms.

中文翻译: 这个包裹的毛重是 10 千克。

单词释义:毛重的;总的

例句2

His gross manners at the dinner table were unacceptable.

中文翻译: 他在餐桌上粗俗的举止是不可接受的。

单词释义: 粗俗的; 不雅的

例句3

The company's gross profit increased by 20% last year.

中文翻译: 公司去年的毛利增长了 20%。

单词释义: 总的; 毛的(利润)

背诵小故事

A merchant sold a lot of fruits. But when he checked the inventory, he found the total weight was much larger than expected. This huge and unpleasant total amount was called 'gross'.

一位商人卖了很多水果。但当他检查库存时,发现总重量比预期的大得多。这种巨大且令人不快的总量就被称为'gross'。

gross

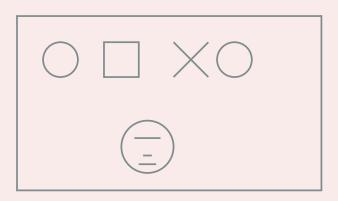
[groUs] adj. 总的, 毛的; 粗俗的

词根: gross (大, 粗)

想象一个巨大的(gross)垃圾堆,里面充满了各种粗俗(gross)的东西,让人感到非常不舒服。

例句: The gross profit of the company increased this year.

公司今年的毛利润增加了。



hard

英音: [haɪd] **美音:** [hard]

译义: adj. 硬的, 坚固的,(问题,工作等)困难的,艰苦的,猛烈的,确实的adv.努力地,辛苦地,坚硬地,牢固地,接近地,猛烈地

短语

• hard work: 繁重的工作

• hard time: 艰难时期; 困难时刻

• hard disk: 硬盘

• hard evidence: 确凿的证据

• be hard on: 对...... 苛刻;对...... 严厉

例句1

The math problem is very hard.

中文翻译:这道数学题很难。

单词释义: 困难的

例句2

He works hard every day.

中文翻译: 他每天都努力工作。

单词释义: 努力地

例句3

The ground is hard after the rain.

中文翻译: 雨后的地面很硬。

单词释义: 硬的

背诵小故事

A little ant was trying to move a big stone. It was very hard, but the ant didn't give up. Finally, with great effort, it succeeded. 'Hard' means difficult but possible with effort.

一只小蚂蚁试图搬动一块大石头。这非常艰难,但蚂蚁没有放弃。最终,通过巨大的努力,它成功了。'hard'意思是困难的,但通过努力是可能做到的。

hard

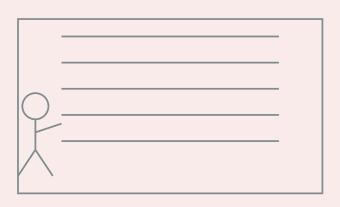
[haird] adj. 硬的,困难的; adv. 努力地

词根: hard (源自中古英语, 意为"坚硬的")

想象一块巨大的石头, "坚硬(hard)"到无法被轻易移动, 这石头就像生活中的困难, 需要我们"努力(hard)"去克服。

例句: The exam was really hard, but she studied hard and passed.

考试非常难,但她努力学习并通过了。



hardly

英音: ['haːdlɪ] 美音: ['hardli]

译义: adv. 刚刚, 几乎不, 仅, 严厉的, 艰辛的

短语

• hardly ever: 几乎从不; 很少

• hardly any: 几乎没有;几乎什么也不

• hardly when: 例一...就...

• can hardly wait: 迫不及待

• hardly more than: 不足; 仅仅

I hardly ever go to the movies.

中文翻译: 我几乎不去看电影。

单词释义: 几乎不

例句2

He could hardly believe his eyes.

中文翻译: 他简直不敢相信自己的眼睛。

单词释义: 几乎不

例句3

She is so tired that she can hardly stand up.

中文翻译: 她太累了, 几乎站不起来。

单词释义: 几乎不

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a student always thought the exam was easy. But when he saw the questions, he could hardly answer any. It means almost not or scarcely. He realized he needed to study harder next time.

从前,有个学生总觉得考试容易。但当他看到题目时,几乎一道都答不上来。hardly 意思是几乎不、几乎没有。他意识到下次得更努力学习了。

hardly

[hardli] adv. 几乎不,几乎没有

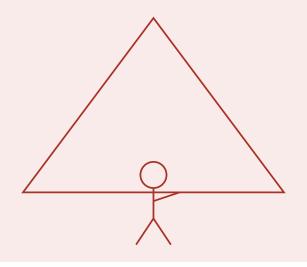
词根: hard (困难的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人在攀登一座极其陡峭的山峰, "几乎无法(hardly)"

前进,因为山峰太困难(hard)了。

例句: He could hardly walk after the marathon.

马拉松之后,他几乎走不动了。



here

英音: [hɪə] 美音: [hɪr]

译义: adv.在这里,此时,这时,[宗]在尘世间n.这里

短语

• here and there: 到处; 各处

• come here: *来这里*

• here you are: 给你

• from here: 从这里

• be here: *在这里*

例句

Come here, please.

中文翻译:请过来这里。

单词释义: 这里

例句2

I have been here for three years.

中文翻译: 我在这里已经三年了。

单词释义: 在这里

例句3

Here is your book.

中文翻译: 这是你的书。 **单词释义:** 这里; 这

背诵小故事

A little bird was lost. It flew around and shouted, 'I want to go home. Where is home? Here! Here is my home.', meaning this place is where it belongs.

一只小鸟迷路了。它到处飞并喊道,'我想回家。家在哪里'这里!这里是我的家。',意思是这个地方就是它所属的地方。

here

[hIr] adv. 这里,在这里

词根: her- (这) + -e (表示地点)

想象一个人站在一个标记着"这(her-)"的地方,

手指着地面说: "我在这里(here)!"

例句: Put the book here on the table.

把书放在桌子这里。



highly

英音: ['haɪlɪ] 美音: ['haɪli]

译义: adv. 高地,非常

短语

• highly skilled: 技术高超的

• highly regarded: 备受推崇的

• highly sensitive: 高度敏感的

• highly recommended: 强烈推荐的

• highly successful: 非常成功的

例句

She is highly intelligent.

中文翻译: 她非常聪明。 单词释义: 非常; 高度地

例句2

This book is highly recommended.

中文翻译:强烈推荐这本书。

单词释义: 高度地

例句3

He is highly regarded in his field.

中文翻译: 他在自己的领域享有很高的声誉。

单词释义: 高度地

背诵小故事

A little bird wanted to reach the highly placed fruit on the tree. It tried very hard and finally got it. 'Highly' here means to a great degree or extent, just like the fruit was placed very high.

一只小鸟想要够到高高挂在树上的水果。它非常努力,最终得到了。'highly'在这里表示程度 很高,就像水果挂得非常高。

highly

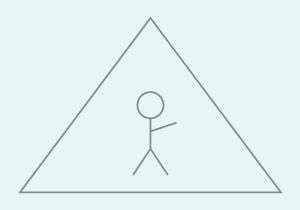
[ˈhaɪli] adv. 高度地,非常

词根: high (高) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在高耸入云的山顶上, "高度地(high-ly)" 俯瞰世界, 感受那种极致的高度和视野。

例句: She is highly respected in her field.

她在她的领域里非常受尊敬。



honest

英音: ['ɒnɪst] 美音: ['anɪst]

译义: adj. 诚实的,正直的

短语

• honest mistake: 无心之失; 无意的错误

• honest opinion: 坦诚的意见; 诚实的看法

• be honest with: 对......坦诚

• honest living: 正当的生活; 诚实的生计

• honest face: 诚实的面容

He is an honest man and always tells the truth.

中文翻译: 他是一个诚实的人, 总是说实话。

单词释义: 诚实的

例句2

To be honest, I don't think this plan will work.

中文翻译: 说实话, 我觉得这个计划行不通。

单词释义: 老实的; 坦诚的

例句3

She gave an honest opinion about the book.

中文翻译: 她对这本书给出了诚实的意见。

单词释义:诚实的;正直的

背诵小故事

A little boy found a wallet on the street. He didn't keep the money but gave it to the police. Everyone praised him as an honest child. Being honest means being truthful and not stealing or cheating.

一个小男孩在街上捡到一个钱包。他没有把钱据为己有而是交给了警察。大家都称赞他是个 诚实的孩子。诚实意味着真诚,不偷不骗。

honest

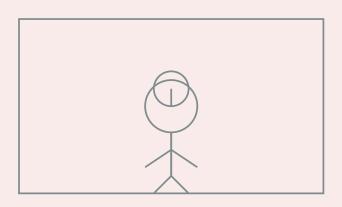
['on Ist] adj. 诚实的,正直的

词根: hon (荣誉) + -est (最高级)

想象一个人站在荣誉的领奖台上, "荣誉(hon)" 最高级(est), 这个人就是最诚实(honest)的人。

例句: He is known for his honest character.

他以诚实的品格著称。



honestly

英音: [ˈɒnɪstlɪ] 美音: [ˈanɪstli]

译义: adv. 真诚地, 公正地

短语

• honestly speaking: 老实说; 诚实地讲

• to be honest: 老实说;说实话

• honestly true: 确实诚实;真的老实

• honestly admit: 诚实地承认

• honestly believe: 真诚地相信

Honestly, I don't think you should go.

中文翻译: 老实说, 我认为你不应该去。

单词释义: 老实说; 诚实地

例句2

She answered honestly when asked about her past.

中文翻译: 当被问及她的过去时, 她诚实地回答。

单词释义: 诚实地

例句3

Honestly, this is the best meal I've ever had.

中文翻译: 老实说, 这是我吃过的最好的一餐。

单词释义: 说实话

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy broke a vase. When his parents asked him, he answered honestly, 'I did it.' His honesty made his parents happy and they forgave him. It shows that being honest can lead to understanding and forgiveness.

有一天,一个小男孩打碎了一个花瓶。当他的父母问他时,他诚实地回答: '是我干的。'他的诚实让他的父母很高兴,并且原谅了他。这表明诚实能够带来理解和宽恕。

honestly

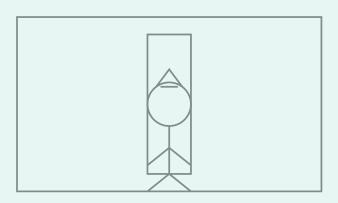
[ˈɒnɪstli] adv. 诚实地,真诚地

词根: hon (荣誉) + est (最高级) + ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在荣誉的巅峰,"最高荣誉(hon-est)" 地说话,这就是真诚(honestly)。

例句: She spoke honestly about her experience.

她真诚地谈了她的经历。



hopefully

英音: ['həʊpfʊlɪ; -f(ə)lɪ] 美音: ['hopfəli]

译义: adv. 有希望地, 有前途地

短语

• hopefully optimistic: 满怀希望地乐观

• hopefully waiting: 充满希望地等待

• hopefully looking forward: 满怀希望地期待

• hopefully believing: 满怀希望地相信

• hopefully expecting: 满怀希望地期望

Hopefully, the weather will be nice tomorrow.

中文翻译: 希望明天天气好。 **单词释义:** 怀着希望地; 但愿

例句2

She looked at him hopefully.

中文翻译: 她满怀希望地看着他。

单词释义: 充满希望地

例句3

Hopefully, we'll arrive before dark.

中文翻译: 但愿我们能在天黑前到达。

单词释义: 但愿;希望

背诵小故事

One day, a little rabbit was lost. It hopped around hopefully, looking for its way home. It believed that with hope, it would soon find the right path. Finally, it did!

有一天,一只小兔子迷路了。它满怀希望地跳来跳去,寻找回家的路。它相信只要有希望, 很快就能找到正确的路。最后,它真的找到了!

hopefully

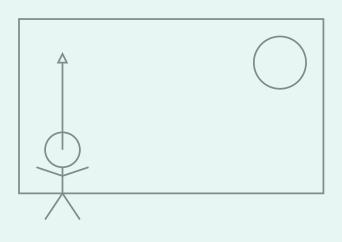
[houpfəli] adv. 有希望地,怀着希望地

词根: hope (希望) + -ful (充满) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人抬头望着天空,"充满希望地(hope-ful-ly)" 期待着美好的未来,这种心情就是hopefully。

例句: Hopefully, the weather will be nice tomorrow.

希望明天天气会很好。



how

英音: [haʊ] 美音: [haʊ]

译义: adv.(指方式,方法,健康状况等)怎样,(指范围,程度,数量,价值)多少,多么n.方式(或方法)

短语

• how about: (用于询问、提出建议或引出新话题) 怎么样,如何

• how much: 多少(用于询问数量或价格)

how often: 多久一次(用于询问频率)

• how long: 多长(时间);多久(用于询问时间长度)

• how far: 多远(用于询问距离)

例旬

How are you?

中文翻译: 你好吗? 单词释义: 怎样; 如何

例句2

How do you go to school?

中文翻译: 你怎么去学校? **单词释义:** 怎样; 以何种方式

例句3

How beautiful the flower is!

中文翻译: 这朵花多么美丽啊!

单词释义:多么;何等

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was lost. He kept asking 'How can I find my way home?' Everyone he met tried to help him by answering his question. Finally, with their guidance, he made it home safely.

有一天,一个小男孩迷路了。他不停地问'我怎么才能找到回家的路'?'他遇到的每个人都通过回答他的问题来帮助他。最后,在他们的指引下,他安全到家了。

how

[ha**ʊ**] adv. 如何,怎样

词根: 源自中古英语 "hou", 意为"如何"

想象一个人在思考, "如何(how)"

才能解决问题,他的手指在空中比划,

仿佛在描绘一个解决方案。

例句: How do you solve this problem?

你如何解决这个问题?



however

英音: [haʊˈevə] 美音: [haʊˈɛvə-]

译义: adv. 无论如何, 可是, 仍然, 究竟 conj. 不管用何种方法, 然而, 可是

短语

however much: 无论多少

• however often: 无论多久一次

• however so: 不管怎样

• however long: 无论多长时间

• however far: 无论多远

例句

However hard he tried, he still failed.

中文翻译: 无论他多么努力,他仍然失败了。

单词释义: 无论如何

例句2

She is very nice. However, I don't like her.

中文翻译: 她人很好。不过,我不喜欢她。

单词释义: 然而

例句3

You can do it however you like.

中文翻译: 你可以随心所欲地做。

单词释义: 以任何方式

背诵小故事

A brave knight was always confident in battle. However, one day he faced a powerful dragon and felt scared. 'However' here shows a contrast, like the sudden change in the knight's feelings.

一位勇敢的骑士在战斗中总是充满自信。然而,有一天他面对一只强大的龙时感到害怕。 'however'在这里表示对比,就像骑士的感受突然发生了变化。

however

[ha**ʊ**ˈevər] adv. 然而,无论如何

词根: how (如何) + ever (永远)

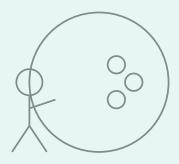
想象一个人在思考, "无论如何(ever)"

都要问'如何(how)'解决问题,

这种态度就是'然而(however)'。

例句: She wanted to go, however, she had to stay.

她想去, 然而她不得不留下。



ill

英音: [1] 美音: [1]

译义: adj. 有病的, 坏的, 恶意的, 生病

短语

• fall ill: 生病;病倒

• ill health: 不健康; 身体不好

• ill temper: 坏脾气; 暴躁脾气

• speak ill of: 说坏话; 诋毁

• ill at ease: 不安;不自在

例句

He was ill and had to stay in bed.

中文翻译: 他生病了,不得不卧床休息。

单词释义:生病的;不健康的

例句2

She has an ill temper.

中文翻译: 她脾气不好。 单词释义: 坏的; 恶劣的

例句3

It's ill to speak ill of others.

中文翻译: 说别人坏话是不好的。 **单词释义:** 不好的; 不道德的

背诵小故事

有一天,小明感觉身体不舒服(ill),他头疼得厉害,还一直咳嗽。妈妈带他去看医生,医生说他生病了。小明只能躺在床上休息,希望能快点好起来。

有一天,小明感觉身体不适,头疼咳嗽,妈妈带他看医生,医生说他生病了,小明只能卧床休息,盼着康复。



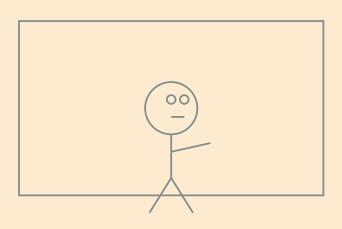
[Il] adj. 生病的, 坏的

词根: 源自拉丁语 "in" (不) + "salus" (健康)

想象一个人躺在床上,脸色苍白,"不健康(ill)" 的状态让他无法动弹。

例句: He felt ill after eating the spoiled food.

他吃了变质的食物后感到不适。



immediately

英音: [ɪˈmiɪdɪətlɪ] 美音: [ɪˈmidɪətli]

译义: adv.立即,马上,直接地

短语

• immediately after: 紧接着; 就在...之后

• immediately preceding: 紧接之前的

• reply immediately: 立即回复

• act immediately: 立即行动

• come immediately: 马上来

例句

I called the police immediately when I saw the thief.

中文翻译: 我一看到小偷就立即报了警。

单词释义: 立即; 马上

例句2

He answered my question immediately.

中文翻译: 他立即回答了我的问题。

单词释义: 立刻; 即刻

例句3

You should come here immediately. It's very urgent.

中文翻译: 你应该立即来这里。非常紧急。

单词释义: 马上; 即刻

背诵小故事

A little boy was playing outside. Suddenly, it started raining. His mom shouted 'Come in immediately!' The boy rushed in right away. So, immediately means at once, without delay.

一个小男孩正在外面玩。突然,开始下雨了。他妈妈喊道:'马上进来!'小男孩立刻冲了进来。所以,immediately 意思是立即,毫不拖延。

immediately

[ImiIdiətli] adv. 立即,马上

词根: im-(进入) + medi (中间) + -ate (动词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人在接到指令后,"立即进入(im-medi-ate)"中间状态,没有任何拖延,这就是立即(immediately)。

例句: She responded immediately to the emergency call.

她立即回应了紧急呼叫。



in

英音: [ɪn] 美音: [ɪn]

译义: * prep.在...之内(上),在...期间,从事于,符合,穿着;adv.进入,朝里,在家,已到达(来临adj.在里面的,执政的;n.执政者,入口;India,印度;In,元素铟(indiumIntelligent Network,智能网络*

短语

• in time: 及时; 迟早

• in common: 共同的; 共有的

• in danger: 在危险中

• in fact: *事实上;实际上*

• in love: 相爱; 恋爱中

例句1

He is in the room.

中文翻译: 他在房间里。单词释义: 在......里面

例句2

She was in a bad mood yesterday.

中文翻译: 她昨天心情很差。单词释义: 处于(某种状态)

例句3

The book is in English.

中文翻译: 这本书是用英语写的。

单词释义:用(某种语言)

背诵小故事

Imagine a little ant trying to get in a big anthill. It squeezes through the entrance and finally is IN. So, 'in' means to be inside or within something.

想象一只小蚂蚁试图进入一个大蚁丘。它从入口挤进去,最后就在里面了。所以,'in'意味着在某物的里面或内部。

in

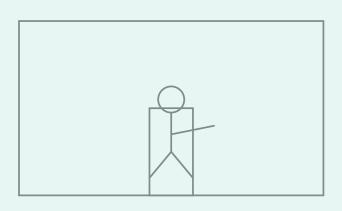
[In] prep. 在...里面

词根: in- (进入)

想象一个人走进一个房间, "进入(in)" 房间里面,表示在房间内部。

例句: She put the book in the drawer.

她把书放进了抽屉里。



initially

英音: [ɪˈnɪʃ(ə)lɪ] 美音: [ɪˈnɪʃəli]

译义: adv. 最初, 开头

短语

• initially thought: 最初认为

• initially planned: 最初计划

• initially proposed: 最初提议

• initially expected: 最初预期

• initially designed: 最初设计

例句

Initially, I thought the plan was feasible.

中文翻译: 起初,我认为这个计划是可行的。

单词释义:起初;开始

例句2

The project was initially estimated to cost \$10 million.

中文翻译: 该项目最初估计耗资1000万美元。

单词释义: 最初

例句3

Initially, she was reluctant to take on the new role, but eventually she agreed.

中文翻译: 起初, 她不愿意接受这个新角色, 但最终她同意了。

单词释义: 最初

背诵小故事

A young artist initially struggled to find his style. But with perseverance, he finally discovered it and became famous. 'Initially' here means at the beginning, showing the start of a process.

一位年轻的艺术家起初很难找到自己的风格。但凭借毅力,他最终找到了并成名。 'initially'在这里指的是在开始的时候,表明一个过程的开端。

initially

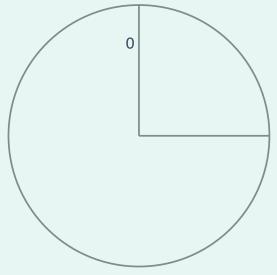
[I'nIʃəli] adv. 最初,开头

词根: init (开始) + -ial (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个巨大的时钟,指针"最初(initially)"指向零点,象征着一切的开始。

例句: Initially, she was hesitant to join the project.

最初,她对加入这个项目犹豫不决。



instead

英音: [In'sted] **美音:** [In'stEd]

译义: adv. 代替, 改为, 抵作, 更换

短语

• instead of: 代替; 而不是

• go instead: 去代替

• stay instead: 留下来代替

• come instead: 来代替

• do instead: 做代替

I didn't have coffee. Instead, I had tea.

中文翻译: 我没有喝咖啡。相反,我喝了茶。

单词释义:相反;代替

例句2

She didn't answer my question. Instead, she changed the subject.

中文翻译: 她没有回答我的问题。相反, 她改变了话题。

单词释义:相反;代替

例句3

If you can't go, let him go instead.

中文翻译: 如果你不能走, 就让他走吧。

单词释义: 代替

背诵小故事

小明原本计划去爬山,但是天气太差。Instead,他选择了在家安静地读书。这就好像本来要走一条路,结果换了另一条。

小明原本打算去爬山,但是天气不好。于是,他选择了在家读书。这里的 instead 表示替代、反而。

instead

[In'st Ed] adv. 代替, 反而

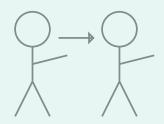
词根: in- (进入) + stead (位置)

想象一个人走进(in)一个位置(stead),

代替了原来的那个人,这就是"instead"的含义。

例句: He was tired, so I went instead.

他累了, 所以我代替他去了。



item

英音: ['aɪtəm] **美音:** ['aɪtəm]

译义: n.(可分类或列举的)项目,条款,(消息、情报等的)一则,一条

短语

• item by item: 逐项;逐条

• construction item: 建设项目

menu item: 菜单项

• item on the agenda: 议程项目

• collector's item: 收藏品

This is an important item on the agenda.

中文翻译: 这是议程上的一个重要项目。

单词释义:项目

例句2

Each item in the store has a price tag.

中文翻译: 商店里的每件商品都有价格标签。

单词释义:商品;物品

例句3

Please check the items in your shopping cart.

中文翻译: 请检查您购物车中的商品。

单词释义: 物品

背诵小故事

I went shopping and bought many items. There was a pen, a book, and a hat. Each item had its own use and charm. The pen for writing, the book for knowledge, and the hat for style. Remember, an item is a single thing.

我去购物买了很多物品。有一支笔、一本书和一顶帽子。每一个物品都有它自己的用途和魅力。笔用来写字,书用来获取知识,帽子用来增添时尚。记住,item 就是单个的东西。

item

[ˈaɪtəm] n. 项目,物品

词根: it-(走) + -em (名词后缀)

想象一个购物清单上,每个"走(it)"过的物品都被标记为一个项目(item)。

例句: Please check the list and make sure all items are correct. 请检查清单,确保所有项目都正确。

l items are correct.

just

英音: [dʒʌst] 美音: [dʒʌst]

译义: adj. 正义的, 公正的, 正确的, 应得的, 有充分根据的adv. 正好, 仅仅, 刚才, 只是, 不过

短语

• just now: 刚才; 刚刚

• just about: *几乎;差不*多

• just in case: 以防万一

• just as: 正像; 正如

• just so: 正是如此; 如你所说

例句

This is just a game.

中文翻译: 这只是一场游戏。

单词释义: 仅仅, 只是

例句2

I just arrived home.

中文翻译: 我刚到家。

单词释义: 刚刚

例句3

He is just the person we need.

中文翻译: 他正是我们需要的人。

单词释义: 正好, 恰好

背诵小故事

A judge was about to make a wrong decision. Just in time, a wise man provided evidence and the judge made a fair judgment. 'Just' here means exactly at the right moment or fair and reasonable.

一位法官即将做出错误的裁决。就在关键时刻,一位智者提供了证据,法官做出了公正的判决。'Just'在这里表示恰好、正当时或者公平合理的。

just

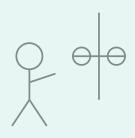
[d3Ast] adj. 公正的,合理的;adv. 刚刚,正好

词根: jus (法律, 正义)

想象一个法官手持天平,"公正(jus)"地衡量每一个案件,确保每一个判决都是"刚刚好(just)"的。

例句: The judge made a just decision.

法官做出了一个公正的决定。



last

英音: [læst] **美音:** [læst]

译义: adj. 最后的, 临终的, 末尾的, 最近的, 结论性的vi. 持续, 支持, 维持vt. 使维持, 楦adv. 最后, 后来n. 最后, 末尾, 临终, 鞋楦头

短语

• last but not least: 最后但同样重要的

• the last straw: 最后一根稻草;使人无法忍受的最后一击

• at last: 终于; 最终

• last for: 持续;维持

• last name: 姓

例句1

The last time I saw him was at the party.

中文翻译: 我最后一次见到他是在聚会上。

单词释义: 上一次; 最后的

例句2

This is the last book in the series.

中文翻译: 这是该系列的最后一本书。

单词释义: 最后的

例句3

He lasted only five minutes in the race.

中文翻译: 他在比赛中只坚持了五分钟。

单词释义: 持续; 维持

背诵小故事

A brave knight was in a fierce battle. It seemed like it would never end, but at last, he emerged victorious. 'At last' means finally or in the end. The knight's perseverance paid off at the conclusion of the fight.

一位勇敢的骑士正在进行一场激烈的战斗。这场战斗似乎永远不会结束,但最后,他取得了胜利。'at last'意思是最终或终于。骑士的坚持在战斗的结尾得到了回报。

last

[læst] adj. 最后的, 最近的; v. 持续

词根: last (源自拉丁语 "ultimus", 意为最后的)

想象一群人排成一列,"最后(last)" 的那个人总是引人注目,因为他站在队列的末尾。

例句: He was the last person to leave the party.

他是最后一个离开派对的人。



late

英音: [leɪt] **美音:** [let]

译义: adj. 迟的, 晚(期)的, 已故的, 新近的adv. 晚, 迟, 最近, 在晚期

短语

• be late for: *迟到;赶不上*

• late night: 深夜

• late autumn: 晚秋

• late in the day: 为时已晚;时机已过

• of late: 近来; 最近

例句

**I'm sorry I'm late. **

中文翻译: 抱歉我来晚了。

单词释义: 迟到的

例句2

**The train was late. **

中文翻译: 火车晚点了。 单词释义: 迟的; 晚的

例句3

**It's too late to apologize now. **

中文翻译: 现在道歉已经太晚了。

单词释义:晚的;迟的

背诵小故事

小明总是 late 上学。有一天,他又迟到了,老师很生气。小明保证以后不再 late ,早早起床。从那以后,小明再也没有因为晚到而被批评。

小明总是上学迟到。有一天,他又迟到了,老师很生气。小明保证以后不再迟到,早早起 床。从那以后,小明再也没有因为晚到而被批评。

late

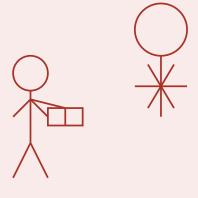
[leIt] adj. 迟的,晚的; adv.晚,迟

词根: lat (携带) + e (表示状态)

想象一个人背着沉重的包袱, "携带(lat)"着太多东西, 结果"晚(late)"到了目的地。

例句: He was late for the meeting because of traffic.

他因为交通堵塞而开会迟到了。



later

英音: ['leɪtə] 美音: ['letə-]

译义: adj. 更迟的, 更后的adv. 稍后, 随后

短语

• later on: *后来;稍后;过些时候*

• sooner or later: *迟早;早晚*

• see you later: 再见; 回头见

• no later than: 不迟于

• a moment later: 片刻之后

例句

I'll see you later.

中文翻译: 稍后见。

单词释义: 稍后;后来

例句2

He arrived later than usual.

中文翻译: 他比平常来得晚。

单词释义: 更晚; 较迟

例句3

Later in the day, it started to rain.

中文翻译: 当天晚些时候, 开始下雨了。

单词释义:晚些时候;以后

背诵小故事

One day, Tom had a lot of work to do. He decided to relax first and said, 'I'll do it later.' But as time passed, it became harder. Finally, he understood that 'later' might mean trouble if not timely.

一天,汤姆有很多工作要做。他决定先放松一下并说,'我稍后做。'但随着时间流逝,事情变得更难了。最后,他明白'稍后'如果不及时可能意味着麻烦。

later

['le Itər] adv. 后来,稍后

词根: lat (宽) + -er (比较级)

想象一个人站在时间的起点, "宽阔的时间(lat-er)" 让他有更多的时间去经历, 后来(later)他到达了时间的另一端。

例句: I will call you later. 我稍后会给你打电话。

least

英音: [liɪst] **美音:** [list]

译义: adj. 最小的, 最少的adv. 最少, 最小

短语

• at least: *至少;起码*

• least of all: 最不; 尤其不

• in the least: 一点; 丝毫

• least common multiple: 最小公倍数

• not in the least: 一点也不; 丝毫不

例句

This is the least difficult problem I have ever encountered.

中文翻译: 这是我遇到过的最简单的问题。

单词释义: 最少; 最小; 最不

例句2

He has the least money of all of us.

中文翻译: 他是我们所有人中钱最少的。

单词释义: 最少的

例句3

You should try to eat at least three meals a day.

中文翻译: 您应该尝试每天至少吃三顿饭。

单词释义: 至少

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, in a kingdom of numbers, 1 was the smallest. But among all, 0 was the least. It had the lowest value and was often overlooked. Remember, 'least' means the smallest or slightest.

从前,在数字王国里,1 是最小的。但在所有数字中,0 是最少的。它的值最低,常被忽视。记住,'least' 意思是最小的或最少的。

least

[list] adj. 最小的,最少的

词根: leas (小的) + -t (表示最高级)

想象一个微小的蚂蚁,它是"最小的(least)" 生物之一,代表着最少的数量和最小的体积。

例句: He has the least amount of money among his friends.

他在朋友中拥有的钱最少。



left

英音: [left] **美音:** [lɛft]

译义: adj. 左边的, 左倾的, 左侧的, 左派的, 左翼的adv. 在左面n. 左, 左边, 左派 vbl.leave 的过去式和过去分词

短语

• on the left: 在左边

• left behind: 留下; 遗留; 落后

turn left: 向左转left hand: 左手

• left wing: 左翼; 左派

例句1

He left the room without a word.

中文翻译: 他一言不发地离开了房间。

单词释义: 离开

例句2

There are only two apples left.

中文翻译: 只剩下两个苹果了。

单词释义: 剩下

例句3

Turn left at the second crossing.

中文翻译: 在第二个十字路口左转。

单词释义: 左边

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was lost. He stood at a crossroad and remembered that his home was on the left side. So he followed that direction and finally found his way back. The word 'left' means the direction opposite of right.

有一天,一个小男孩迷路了。他站在十字路口,记得他家在左边。于是他朝着那个方向走,最终找到了回家的路。单词'left'意思是"右边"的相反方向。

left

[left] adj. 左边的; n. 左边

词根: left (来自古英语 "lyft", 意为"弱"或"无力")

想象一个人用右手(强壮的手)写字,而左手(left)则显得"弱"或"无力",因此"left"就成了左边的意思。

less

英音: [les] **美音:** [lɛs]

译义: n. 较少, 较小adj. 少的, 小的adv. 较少地, 更小地, 不及 prep. 减去

短语

• less than: 少于;不到

• no less: *仍然;依旧;还是*

• less and less: 越来越少;越来越少地

• even less: 更不用说; 更何况

• much less: 更不用说; 更别提

例句

This dress costs less than that one.

中文翻译: 这条裙子比那条便宜。

单词释义: 更少; 较少

例句2

He has less money than before.

中文翻译: 他的钱比以前少了。 单词释义: 更少的; 较少的

例句3

I eat less meat to stay healthy.

中文翻译: 为了保持健康, 我少吃肉。

单词释义: 较少; 更少

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there were two cups of water. One was full and the other had less water. The one with less water needed to be filled more to be like the full one. So, 'less' means a smaller amount or not as much.

从前,有两杯水。一杯是满的,另一杯的水更少。水更少的那杯需要再添加更多才能像满的那杯一样。所以,'less'意思是较少的数量或程度。

less

[lɛs] adj. 较少的,更少的

词根: less (少的)

想象一个空荡荡的房间,里面只有"少(less)" 量的家具,这种场景让人联想到"少"的概念。

例句: She has less money than before. 她的钱比以前少了。

likely

英音: [ˈlaɪklɪ] 美音: [ˈlaɪkli]

译义: adj. 很可能的, 合适的, 可靠的, 有希望的adv. 或许, 很可能

短语

• be likely to: 很可能;有希望

• most likely: 最可能

• less likely: 不太可能

• more likely: 更可能

• It is likely that: 有可能......

It's likely to rain tomorrow.

中文翻译:明天可能会下雨。

单词释义: 很可能

例句2

She is likely to succeed in her career.

中文翻译: 她很可能会在事业上取得成功。

单词释义: 很可能

例句3

The most likely outcome is that we will have to start over.

中文翻译: 最有可能的结果是我们必须重新开始。

单词释义: 最有可能的

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there was a race. Everyone thought Tom was likely to win. Because he trained hard and was in great shape. In the end, he did! 'Likely' means having a good chance of happening.

从前有一场比赛。大家都认为汤姆很有可能获胜。因为他训练刻苦,状态很好。最后,他真的赢了! 'likely'意思是很有可能发生。

likely

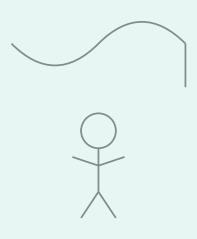
[ˈlaɪkli] adj. 可能的,有希望的

词根: like (像) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在一个巨大的问号前, "像(like)" 是在思考未来的可能性, 这就是"可能的(likely)"。

例句: It is likely that it will rain tomorrow.

明天很可能会下雨。



literally

英音: [ˈlɪt(ə)rəlɪ] 美音: [ˈlɪtərəli]

译义: adv. 照字面意义, 逐字地

短语

• literally speaking: 确切地说;照字面意思讲

• literally true: 确实真实

• literally impossible: 绝对不可能

• literally everywhere: 到处;随处

• literally mean: 字面上的意思

I literally jumped for joy when I heard the news.

中文翻译: 当我听到这个消息时, 我简直高兴得跳了起来。

单词释义: 确实地, 真正地

例句2

The instructions were literally impossible to follow.

中文翻译: 这些说明实际上是不可能遵循的。

单词释义:简直

例句3

He literally ate everything on the plate.

中文翻译: 他真的吃完了盘子里的所有东西。

单词释义: 确实, 真正

背诵小故事

One day, a friend said 'I was literally running for my life.' It meant he was really and truly running as if his life depended on it. So, remember 'literally' means exactly and truly.

有一天,一个朋友说'我简直是在逃命。'这意味着他真的是在拼命跑。所以,记住'literally'意思是确实地、真正地。

literally

[ˈlɪtərəli] adv. 字面上地,确实地

词根: liter (文字) + -al (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人在阅读一本书,"字面上地(literally)"理解每一个字,就像字面上的意思一样。

例句: He took her words literally and was offended.

他字面上地理解了她的话,感到被冒犯了。



little

英音: ['lɪt(ə)l] 美音: ['lɪtl]

译义: n. 少许, 一会儿, 短时间adj. 很少的, 矮小的, 短暂的, 琐碎的adv. 很少, 稍微, 完全不

短语

• a little: 一点儿,少量

• little by little: 逐渐地,一点一点地

• very little: 极少,很少

• little more than: 不过是,仅仅是

• think little of: 轻视,看不起

She has a little dog.

中文翻译: 她有一只小狗。单词释义: 少量的; 小的

例句2

There is little water in the bottle.

中文翻译: 瓶子里几乎没有水。单词释义: 几乎没有(表否定)

例句3

The little boy is very cute.

中文翻译: 这个小男孩非常可爱。

单词释义: 小的(指年龄)

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there was a little mouse. It was very small and cute. It had little food to eat, but it was still happy. The little mouse showed that being little doesn't mean being unhappy.

从前,有一只小老鼠。它非常小且可爱。它只有很少的食物吃,但仍然很开心。这只小老鼠 表明,小并不意味着不快乐。

little

['lɪtl] adj. 小的,少的

词根: litt (小)

想象一只小猫, "小小的(litt)"

身体蜷缩在角落里,显得格外可爱。

例句: She has a little kitten that she loves very much.

她有一只她非常喜欢的小猫。



lot

英音: [lot] 美音: [lat]

译义: n. 签, 抽签, 一堆, 许多, 命运, 一块地, 份额vt. 划分vi. 抽签, 抓阄

短语

• a lot of: *许多; 大量*

• lots of: *许多; 大量*

• a lot: 非常; 很

• parking lot: 停车场

• lot number: 批号

例句

A lot of people came to the party.

中文翻译: 很多人来参加聚会。

单词释义:许多;大量

例句2

He has lost a lot of weight.

中文翻译: 他体重减轻了很多。

单词释义: 许多; 大量

例句3

The new job involves a lot of traveling.

中文翻译: 新工作需要经常出差。

单词释义: 大量; 许多

背诵小故事

A man went to an auction lot. He saw many items but was only interested in a beautiful painting. He bid a lot and finally got it. He was very happy as it was a lot of value to him.

一个男人去了一个拍卖场。他看到了很多物品,但只对一幅漂亮的画感兴趣。他出价很多, 最终得到了它。他非常高兴,因为这对他来说很有价值。

lot

[lot] n. 许多, 大量; 一块地

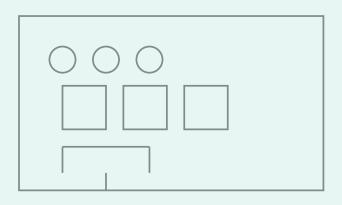
词根: lot (来自古英语 hlot, 意为"抽签")

想象一个古代的集市,人们通过抽签(lot)来决定谁得到

哪块地,最终每个人都能得到一块地(lot)。

例句: She bought a lot of books last week.

她上周买了许多书。



loud

英音: [laʊd] **美音:** [laʊd]

译义: adj. 高声的,不断的,喧吵的adv. 高声地,大声地

短语

• loud voice: 大声

• loud noise: 巨大的噪音

• loud speaker: 扬声器; 喇叭

• loud and clear: *清楚响亮*

• out loud: *出声地; 大声地*

例句

The music is too loud. I can't concentrate.

中文翻译: 音乐太大声了。我无法集中注意力。

单词释义: 大声的, 响亮的

例句2

She has a loud voice and always gets noticed.

中文翻译: 她的声音很大, 总是引起人们的注意。

单词释义: 响亮的

例句3

The explosion was very loud and shook the ground.

中文翻译: 爆炸声非常大, 地面都震动了。

单词释义: 大声的

背诵小故事

One day, I was in a quiet library. Suddenly, a group of kids came in and started shouting loudly. The librarian had to tell them to be quiet. The word 'loud' means making a lot of noise.

有一天,我在安静的图书馆里。突然,一群孩子进来并开始大声喊叫。图书管理员不得不让他们安静。单词'loud'意思是发出很大的声音。

loud

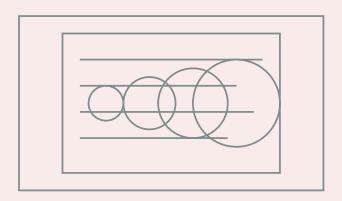
[laVd] adj. 大声的,响亮的

词根: loud (来自古英语 hlud, 意为"响亮的")

想象一个巨大的喇叭,声音从喇叭中传出, 震耳欲聋,仿佛整个世界都在回响。

例句: The music was so loud that it hurt my ears.

音乐声太大了, 震得我耳朵疼。



lower

英音:[ˈləʊə] 美音:[ˈloəː]

译义: adj. 较低的, 下级的, 下等的, 下游的vi. 降低, 跌落, 减弱vt. 放下, 降下, 减弱, 贬低

短语

• lower oneself: 降低身份;自贬

• lower down: 放下; 降下

• lower limit: 下限; 最低限度

• lower price: 较低的价格

• lower risk: 降低风险

例句

The sun lowers in the west.

中文翻译:太阳从西边落下。

单词释义: 落下

例句2

**Please lower your voice. **

中文翻译:请降低声音。

单词释义:降低

例句3

The company decided to lower the price of the product.

中文翻译:该公司决定降低该产品的价格。

单词释义:降低

背诵小故事

A little bird wanted to lower its height to catch a worm on the ground. It flapped its wings and slowly descended. Finally, it got the worm and was very happy.

Remember, 'lower' means to go down or make something go down.

一只小鸟想要降低高度去抓地上的虫子。它扇动翅膀,慢慢地下降。最后,它抓到了虫子, 非常开心。记住,'lower'意思是下降或使某物下降。

lower

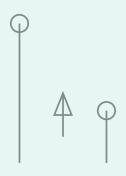
[loUər] v. 降低,放下; adj. 较低的

词根: low (低) + -er (动词后缀)

想象一个人在努力"降低(lower)"自己的姿态, 就像把一个高高的物体慢慢放下,直到它变得很低。

例句: He lowered his voice to avoid being heard.

他压低声音以免被听到。



mainly

英音: ['meɪnlɪ] 美音: ['menli]

译义: adv. 大体上, 主要地

短语

• mainly because: 主要因为

• mainly used: 主要被使用

• mainly focus on: *主要关注于*

• mainly consist of: 主要由......组成

• mainly responsible for: 主要负责

The report is mainly about the economic situation.

中文翻译: 这份报告主要是关于经济形势的。

单词释义: 主要地; 大部分

例句2

We mainly communicate by email.

中文翻译: 我们主要通过电子邮件交流。

单词释义: 主要地; 多半

例句3

The audience consisted mainly of teenagers.

中文翻译: 观众主要由青少年组成。

单词释义: 主要地; 大部分

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a group of friends went on a trip. They visited many places, but mainly focused on the beautiful beach. They spent most of their time there, enjoying the sun and the waves.

从前,一群朋友去旅行。他们游览了很多地方,但主要集中在美丽的海滩。他们大部分时间都在那里,享受着阳光和海浪。

mainly

['meInli] adv. 主要地, 大部分

词根: main (主要的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个巨大的箭头指向一个中心点,表示"主要地(mainly)" ,所有的事物都围绕这个中心点展开。

例句: The event was mainly attended by students.

这个活动主要是由学生参加的。



maybe

英音: ['meɪbiz; -bɪ] 美音: ['mebi]

译义: adv. 大概,或许n. 疑虑

短语

• maybe not: 也许不

• maybe so: 也许是这样

• maybe later: 也许稍后

• maybe tomorrow: 也许明天

• maybe yes: 也许是

例句

Maybe she'll come tomorrow.

中文翻译: 也许她明天会来。 **单词释义:** 也许; 大概; 可能

例句2

Maybe you are right.

中文翻译: 也许你是对的。 **单词释义:** 也许; 大概; 可能

例句3

I'm not sure. Maybe it will rain.

中文翻译: 我不知道。也许会下雨。

单词释义:也许;大概;可能

背诵小故事

One day, Tom was lost in thought. His friend asked if he would go to the party. Tom said, 'Maybe. I'm not sure yet.' It means there's a possibility but not a definite answer.

有一天,汤姆陷入沉思。他的朋友问他是否会去参加派对。汤姆说:"也许吧。我还不确定。"这意味着有可能性但不是确定的回答。

maybe

['me Ibi] adv. 可能, 也许

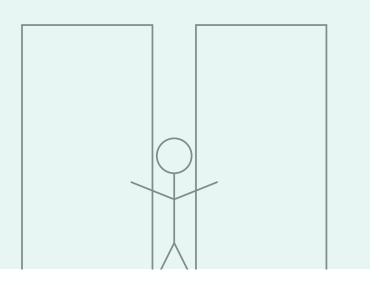
词根: may (可能) + be (是)

想象一个人站在两个门之间, "可能(may)"

选择左边,也可能选择右边,这就是"也许(maybe)"。

例句: Maybe it will rain tomorrow.

明天可能会下雨。



merely

英音: ['mɪəlɪ] 美音: ['mɪrli]

译义: adv. 仅仅, 只, 不过

短语

• merely by chance: 仅仅是偶然

• merely a suggestion: 仅仅是个建议

• merely temporary: 仅仅是暂时的

• merely theoretical: 仅仅是理论上的

• merely human: 只不过是人

He is merely a child and doesn't understand complex issues.

中文翻译: 他只是个孩子,不懂复杂的问题。

单词释义: 仅仅,只不过

例句2

The new law will merely tweak the existing system rather than overhaul it completely.

中文翻译: 新法律只会对现有制度进行调整, 而不是对其进行彻底改革。

单词释义: 仅仅,只是

例句3

She merely glanced at the report and didn't read it carefully.

中文翻译: 她只是看了一眼报告, 并没有仔细阅读。

单词释义: 仅仅,只是

背诵小故事

A little mouse merely wanted a piece of cheese, but it had to go through many obstacles. Finally, it got the cheese and realized that sometimes getting what you merely desire takes a lot of effort.

一只小老鼠仅仅想要一块奶酪,但是它不得不穿过许多障碍。最后,它得到了奶酪并意识到 有时候得到你仅仅渴望的东西需要付出很多努力。

merely

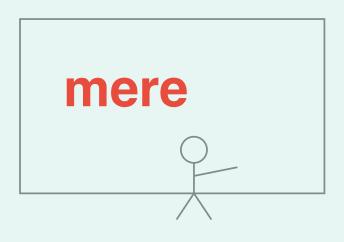
[ˈmɪərli] adv. 仅仅,只不过

词根: mere (仅仅) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在一个巨大的"仅仅"(mere)标志前, 这个标志大到足以覆盖整个场景,强调"仅仅"(merely)的意思。

例句: She is merely a student, not a professor.

她仅仅是个学生,不是教授。



more

英音: [mɔː] 美音: [mɔr]

译义: adj. 更多的n. 更多adv. 更, 更多, 更加, 超过, 多, 大大高于 num. 更多

短语

• more than: 超过; 多于

• no more: *不再*

• more and more: 越来越多

• any more: 再;还

• once more: 再一次

例句

I need more time to finish this project.

中文翻译: 我需要更多时间来完成这个项目。

单词释义: 更多的(数量、程度等)

例句2

This dress is more beautiful than that one.

中文翻译:这件衣服比那件漂亮。

单词释义: 更; 更加

例句3

She has more friends than me.

中文翻译: 她的朋友比我还多。

单词释义: 更多的(数量)

背诵小故事

One day, Tom had five apples. But Jerry had eight. Jerry had more apples than Tom. It clearly shows that more means a greater amount or number.

一天,汤姆有五个苹果。但是杰瑞有八个。杰瑞的苹果比汤姆的多。这清楚地表明'more'意思是更大的数量。

more

[mɔːr] adv. 更多,更大

词根: mor- (更多)

想象一个巨大的天平,一边是"更多(mor-)"的物品, 另一边是普通的物品,天平明显倾斜,显示出更多的重量。

例句: I need more time to finish this project.

我需要更多时间来完成这个项目。



moreover

英音: [mɔɪr'əʊvə] 美音: [mɔr'ovə-]

译义: adv. 而且, 此外

短语

• moreover besides: 此外; 而且

• moreover further: 再者; 进一步说

• moreover also: 而且; 也

• moreover particularly: 尤其;特别

• moreover especially: 尤其是; 特别是

例句

The house is too small. Moreover, it's in a bad location.

中文翻译:房子太小了。而且,它的位置很不好。

单词释义: 此外, 而且

例句2

She is very talented. Moreover, she works extremely hard.

中文翻译: 她非常有才华。而且, 她工作非常努力。

单词释义: 再者,加之

例句3

The weather was bad. Moreover, we didn't have enough food.

中文翻译: 天气不好。而且, 我们没有足够的食物。

单词释义: 此外

背诵小故事

A boy wanted to go to the park. Moreover, he also wanted to bring his toys. So, his mom agreed. 'Moreover' here shows an addition or extra thing, like the boy's wish to bring toys.

一个男孩想去公园。而且,他还想带上他的玩具。所以,他妈妈同意了。"moreover"在这里表示补充或额外的事情,就像男孩想带玩具这件事。

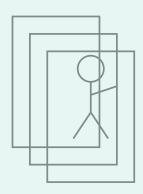
moreover

[mɔɪr'oʊvər] adv. 此外,而且

词根: more (更多) + over (在上面)

想象一个人站在一堆书上, "更多(more)的书堆在上面(over)", 表示还有更多的内容要补充, 这就是"此外, 而且(moreover)"。

例句: The weather is nice today, and moreover, the flowers are blooming. 今天天气很好,而且花儿也在盛开。



morning

英音: ['mɔːnɪŋ] 美音: ['mɔrnɪŋ]

译义: n. 早晨,上午

短语

• good morning: 早上好;早安

• morning glory: 牵牛花

• morning coffee: 早餐咖啡

• morning exercise: 晨练;早操

• morning star: 晨星

I wake up early every morning.

中文翻译: 我每天早上都很早醒来。

单词释义: 早上

例句2

The morning sun is very beautiful.

中文翻译:早晨的太阳非常美丽。

单词释义: 早晨

例句3

She likes to do exercise in the morning.

中文翻译: 她喜欢在早上做运动。

单词释义: 早上

背诵小故事

One morning, the sun gently woke me up. I opened my eyes, feeling the fresh air. I got out of bed, ready to embrace a new day. The birds were singing outside, telling me that morning is a time full of hope.

一天早上,太阳轻轻地把我唤醒。我睁开眼睛,感受着清新的空气。我起床,准备迎接新的 一天。鸟儿在外面歌唱,告诉我早上是充满希望的时刻。

morning

[ˈmɔːrnɪŋ] n. 早晨,上午

词根: morn (早晨) + -ing (名词后缀)

想象一个清晨,太阳刚刚升起,"早晨(morn)" 的光芒洒在大地上,带来新的一天(morning)。

例句: I usually wake up early in the morning.

我通常在早晨早起。



mostly

英音: ['məʊs(t)|ɪ] 美音: ['mostli]

译义: adv. 主要地, 大部分, 通常

短语

• mostly likely: 很有可能

• mostly used: 最常用的

• mostly false: 大部分是假的

• mostly correct: 大部分是正确的

• mostly sunny: 大部分时间阳光明媚

The students in this class are mostly girls.

中文翻译: 这个班的学生大部分是女生。

单词释义: 主要地; 通常; 多半

例句2

I mostly stay at home on weekends.

中文翻译: 周末我大部分时间都呆在家里。

单词释义: 大多数情况下; 一般

例句3

The book is mostly about history.

中文翻译: 这本书主要是关于历史的。

单词释义: 主要; 大部分

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a group of friends went on a trip. Mostly, they enjoyed the beautiful scenery and had a great time. But one friend got lost. Luckily, they found him in the end. Here, 'mostly' means mainly or for the most part.

从前,一群朋友去旅行。大多数情况下,他们欣赏了美丽的风景并且玩得很开心。但有一个 朋友走丢了。幸运的是,最后他们找到了他。这里,'mostly'意思是主要地,大部分。

mostly

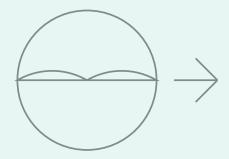
[ˈmoʊstli] adv. 主要地,大部分

词根: most (大部分) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个巨大的蛋糕,"大部分(most)" 被吃掉了,只剩下一点点,这就是"mostly"的意思。

例句: The cake was mostly eaten by the kids.

蛋糕大部分被孩子们吃掉了。



much

英音: [mʌtʃ] 美音: [mʌtʃ]

译义: adj. 许多的, 大量的adv. 非常, 很,... 多, 更加, 非常, 得多, 多达, 多得多n. 许多, 大量 num. 许多

短语

• much too: 太; 过于

• so much: *这么多;非常*

• too much: 太多

• as much: *同样多;一样多*

• not much: *不多;不怎么样*

例句

There isn't much food left.

中文翻译: 剩下的食物不多了。 **单词释义:** 很多; 大量; 许多

例句2

She doesn't know much about history.

中文翻译: 她对历史了解不多。 **单词释义:** 很多; 大量; 许多

例句3

How much is this shirt?

中文翻译: 这件衬衫多少钱?

单词释义: 多少

背诵小故事

A poor boy had only much bread to eat every day. But he was still happy. One day, he found much money and shared it with others. Now you know'much' means a large amount or degree.

一个贫穷的男孩每天只有很多面包吃。但他仍然很开心。有一天,他发现了很多钱并和其他人分享。现在你知道'much'意思是大量或程度深。

much

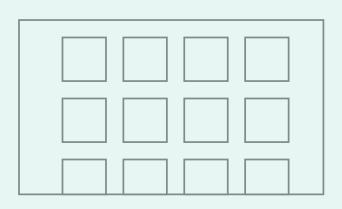
[mʌtʃ] adv. 非常, 很多

词根: muc (源自拉丁语 multus, 意为"多")

想象一个巨大的仓库里堆满了无数的箱子,每个箱子都代表"多(muc)", 这些箱子堆积如山,象征着"非常(much)"多的东西。

例句: There is much work to be done.

有很多工作要做。



naturally

英音: ['nætʃ(ə)rəlɪ] 美音: ['nætʃrəli]

译义: adv. 自然地

短语

• naturally occurring: 自然发生的

• naturally beautiful: 天生丽质的

• naturally talented: 天赋异禀的

• naturally enough: 十分自然地

• come naturally: 自然地到来; 自然而然

Naturally, I'll help you if you need it.

中文翻译: 当然,如果你需要的话我会帮助你。

单词释义: 当然; 自然地

例句2

She sings naturally and beautifully.

中文翻译: 她唱得自然又动听。

单词释义: 自然地

例句3

Things will happen naturally in due course.

中文翻译:事情在适当的时候自然会发生。

单词释义: 自然地; 顺理成章地

背诵小故事

A little bird was born in the forest. Without any teaching, it could fly naturally. It just followed its nature and instincts. This shows that some things happen naturally without much effort.

一只小鸟在森林里出生。无需任何教导,它就能自然地飞翔。它只是遵循自己的天性和本 能。这表明有些事情无需太多努力就能自然发生。

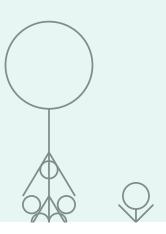
naturally

[ˈnætʃərəli] adv. 自然地,天生地

词根: natur (自然) + -al (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个孩子在大自然中,"自然地(naturally)" 奔跑、玩耍,仿佛天生就属于这片土地。

例句: She speaks English naturally, as if it were her native language. 她讲英语自然得就像母语一样。



near

英音: [nɪə] 美音: [nɪr]

译义: adj. 亲近的, 亲密的, 近,(车,马等)左侧的,吝啬的adv.(时间,空间方面)近,不远 prep.在...近旁,近...v.接近,走近

短语

• near by: *在附近;靠近*

• come near: 走近;接近

• near at hand: 在手边;即将到来

• near enough: *几乎;差不*多

• so near yet so far: 近在咫尺却又遥不可及

例句1

The supermarket is near my house.

中文翻译: 超市就在我家附近。

单词释义: 在.....附近

例句2

He came near to crying when he heard the bad news.

中文翻译: 当他听到这个坏消息时, 他几乎要哭了。

单词释义:几乎;差不多

例句3

The end of the year is drawing near.

中文翻译: 眼看着年底已经临近了。

单词释义: 临近;接近

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was lost. He walked and walked, but he was always near his home. Finally, he found his way back because he knew he was close. 'Near' means not far away.

有一天,一个小男孩迷路了。他走啊走,但他总是在他家附近。最后,他找到了回去的路,因为他知道自己离得不远。'near'意思是不远,在附近。

near

[nIər] adj. 近的,接近的; adv. 接近,靠近

词根: near (接近)

想象一只小鸟飞向一棵大树, "接近(near)" 大树的树冠, 仿佛在寻找一个安全的栖息地。

例句: The bus stop is near the park.

公交车站就在公园附近。





nearby

英音: [ˈnɪəbaɪ] 美音: [,nɪrˈbaɪ]

译义: adj. 附近的, 邻近的adv. 在附近

短语

• nearby area: 附近地区

• nearby town: *附近的城镇*

• nearby village: 附近的村庄

• nearby store: 附近的商店

• nearby school: 附近的学校

There is a supermarket nearby.

中文翻译: 附近有一家超市。

单词释义: 在附近

例句2

She lives in a nearby town.

中文翻译: 她住在附近的一个小镇。

单词释义: 附近的

例句3

The police station is nearby, so it's very convenient.

中文翻译: 警察局就在附近, 所以很方便。

单词释义: 在附近

背诵小故事

One day, I was lost in a strange city. I was very worried until I found a helpful police officer nearby. He guided me to my destination. So, nearby means close or not far away.

有一天,我在一个陌生的城市迷路了。我非常担心,直到我在附近发现了一位乐于助人的警察。他把我指引到了目的地。所以,nearby 意思是在附近,靠近,不远。

nearby

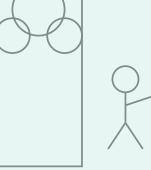
[ˈnɪərbaɪ] adj. 附近的; adv. 在附近

词根: near (近) + by (旁边)

想象一个人站在一棵大树旁边,"近在(near)旁边(by)", 这就是附近的(nearby)意思。

例句: The nearby park is a great place for a walk.

附近的公园是散步的好地方。



nearly

英音: ['nɪəlɪ] **美音:** ['nɪrli]

译义: adv.几乎,密切地

短语

• nearly always: 几乎总是

• nearly ready: *几乎准备好*

• nearly impossible: 几乎不可能

• nearly missed: 几乎错过

• nearly finished: 几乎完成

The car nearly hit the pedestrian.

中文翻译:汽车差点撞到行人。

单词释义: 几乎; 差不多

例句2

I've nearly finished my homework.

中文翻译: 我的作业快做完了。

单词释义: 将近;接近

例句3

She nearly missed the train.

中文翻译: 她差点错过火车。单词释义: 险些; 差一点

背诵小故事

One day, I was nearly late for school. I rushed out of the house and ran as fast as I could. Just when the bell was about to ring, I made it to the classroom. 'Nearly' means almost but not quite.

有一天,我差点上学迟到。我冲出家门,尽可能快地跑。就在铃声即将响起时,我赶到了教室。'nearly'意思是几乎,差不多,但不完全是。

nearly

['nIrli] adv. 几乎,差不多

词根: near (接近) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在终点线前, "接近(near)"

终点,但还没完全到达,这就是"几乎(nearly)"。

例句: She was nearly at the finish line when she tripped.

她快要到终点线时绊倒了。



necessarily

英音: ['nesəs(ə)rɪlɪ; ,nesə'serɪlɪ] 美音: [,nɛsə'sɛrəli]

译义: adv.必要地

短语

• not necessarily: 未必;不一定

• necessarily so: 必然如此

• necessarily true: 必然是真的

• necessarily false: 必然是假的

• necessarily involved: 必然涉及

Success does not necessarily mean having a lot of money.

中文翻译:成功并不一定意味着拥有很多钱。

单词释义:一定;必定

例句2

A good book is not necessarily expensive.

中文翻译: 一本好书不一定很贵。 **单词释义:** 必然地; 不可避免地

例句3

You don't necessarily have to come if you don't want to.

中文翻译: 如果你不愿意的话,也可以不必来。

单词释义: 必定; 必然

背诵小故事

A brave knight was on a quest. He didn't necessarily know the way, but his determination led him forward. Eventually, he found the treasure. 'Necessarily' here means as a certainty or unavoidably.

一位勇敢的骑士正在探险。他不一定知道路,但他的决心引领着他前进。最终,他找到了宝藏。'necessarily'在这里意思是肯定地;不可避免地。

necessarily

[ˌnesəˈserəli] adv. 必然地,必定地

词根: ne-(不) + cess(走) + -ary(形容词后缀)

想象一个场景,一个人试图"不走(ne-cess)"

出一条路,但最终还是"必然地(necessarily)"找到了方向。

例句: It is not necessarily true that all rich people are happy.

并不是所有富有的人都必然幸福。



never

英音: ['nevə] 美音: ['nɛvゑ]

译义: adv. 决不, 从未

短语

• never mind: 没关系;不要紧;不用担心

• never before: 以前从未; 从来没有

• never again: *再也不;决不再*

• never-ending: 永无止境的; 没完没了的

• never fail to: 一定会; 必定

I have never been to Beijing.

中文翻译: 我从未去过北京。

单词释义: 从未

例句2

She never eats fast food.

中文翻译: 她从不吃快餐。

单词释义: 从不

例句3

He will never forget that day.

中文翻译: 他永远不会忘记那一天。

单词释义: 永远不

背诵小故事

One day, a little bird was always afraid to fly high. Its mom said, 'You should be brave and never give up.' The bird finally took courage and soared in the sky. 'Never' means not at any time or not ever.

有一天,一只小鸟总是害怕飞得高。它的妈妈说:'你应该勇敢,永不放弃。'小鸟最终鼓起勇气,在天空翱翔。'never'意思是从不;绝不。

never

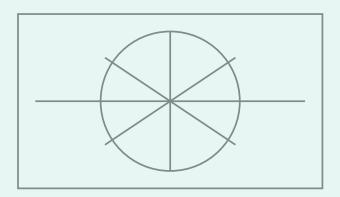
['nevər] adv. 从不, 永不

词根: ne-(不) + ver(曾经)

想象一个时间机器, "从不(ne-)" 回到"曾经(ver)", 意味着永远不回去。

例句: She will never forget this moment.

她永远不会忘记这一刻。



new

英音: [njuː] **美音:** [nu]

译义: adj.新的,初见的,更新的adv.新近

短语

• new arrival: 新到者;新抵达的事物

• new born: 新生的; 刚出生的

• new year: 新年

• new development: 新发展;新开发

• brand new: *全新的;崭新的*

I bought a new dress yesterday.

中文翻译: 我昨天买了一条新裙子。

单词释义: 新的; 新鲜的

例句2

She has a new job in the city.

中文翻译: 她在城里有一份新工作。

单词释义:新的;初次的

例句3

This is a new idea for solving the problem.

中文翻译: 这是一个解决问题的新思路。

单词释义:新的;新颖的

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy entered a new room. It was filled with toys he had never seen before. He was so excited and shouted, 'This is new and wonderful!'

一天,一个小男孩进入了一个新房间。里面摆满了他以前从未见过的玩具。他非常兴奋,大喊道:'这是新的,太奇妙了!'

new

[njux] adj. 新的

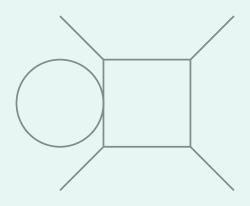
词根: ne- (新的) + -w (表示状态)

想象一个全新的开始, "新的(ne-w)"

事物在阳光下闪闪发光,象征着新的希望和机会。

例句: She bought a new car last week.

她上周买了一辆新车。



next

英音: [nekst] **美音:** [n**ε**kst]

译义: n.adj. 下次的,其次的,与...连接,下一个adv. 下一次,其次

短语

• next to: *紧邻;在……近旁*

• next week: 下周

• next door: *隔壁;邻家*

• next time: 下次

• the next day: 第二天

例句

I'll see you next week.

中文翻译: 我下周见你。单词释义: 下一个(的)

例句2

The next stop is the library.

中文翻译:下一站是图书馆。

单词释义:下一个(的)

例句3

Who's next in line?

中文翻译: 谁是下一个排队的?

单词释义:下一个(的)

背诵小故事

One day, I was lost. A kind man pointed and said, 'The exit is next to the big tree.' I found it easily. 'Next' means coming after the present one.

有一天,我迷路了。一个好心人指着说: '出口就在那棵大树旁边的下一个。' 我很容易就找到了。'next'意思是紧接在当前之后的。

next

[nEkst] adj. 下一个的,紧接在后的; adv. 接下来

词根: ne-(靠近) + xt (时间)

想象你站在一条时间线上, "靠近(ne-)"下一个时间点(xt), 那就是接下来(next)。

例句: What are you going to do next?

你接下来打算做什么?

no

英音: [nəʊ] 美音: [no]

译义: n. 否定,投反对票者adj.没有,不许,反对adv.不,并不,毫不[域] Norway,挪威

短语

• no problem: 没问题

• no wonder: 难怪

• no longer: 不再

• no more: *不再;也不*

• say no: *拒绝;说不*

例句

No, I don't like coffee.

中文翻译:不,我不喜欢咖啡。

单词释义:表示否定

例句2

There is no water in the bottle.

中文翻译: 瓶子里没有水。

单词释义: 没有

例句3

No smoking here.

中文翻译: 这里禁止吸烟。

单词释义:禁止

背诵小故事

A little boy wants to eat ice cream. But his mom says no because it's too cold. The boy is sad. But he understands that no sometimes means not allowed or not possible.

一个小男孩想吃冰淇淋。但是他妈妈说不,因为天气太冷了。小男孩很伤心。但他明白'no'有时意味着不允许或者不可能。

no

[nəʊ] adv. 不,没有

词根: 无特定词根,源自中古英语 "no"

想象一个人在说 "no" 时,双手交叉在胸前, 表示拒绝或否定。这个动作简单而有力,

就像 "no" 这个词一样直接表达否定。 **例句:** She said no to the offer.

她拒绝了那个提议。



none

英音: [n/n] 美音: [n/n]

译义: adv. 决不, 毫不 pron. 一个也没有, 毫无

短语

• none of: *(三个或以上) 都不; 没有一个*

• none other than: *不是别人而正是*

• have none of: 不接受; 拒绝

• none the less: 仍然; 还是

• none too: 一点也不

例句

None of the students passed the exam.

中文翻译: 没有一个学生通过考试。

单词释义: 没有一个

例句2

He invited many people, but none came.

中文翻译: 他邀请了很多人, 但没有人来。

单词释义:一个都不

例句3

I wanted some apples, but there were none left.

中文翻译: 我想要一些苹果, 但是没有了。

单词释义:一个都没有

背诵小故事

曾经有一群人在分苹果,一个接一个地拿,最后发现没有剩下的了,这就是 none,一个都没有。

曾经有一群人在分苹果,一个接一个地拿,最后发现没有剩下的了,这就是 【none】,一个都没有。

none

[n/n] n. 没有, 无

词根: non- (没有,不)

想象一个空荡荡的房间, "没有(non-)" 任何东西, 这就是"无(none)"的画面。

例句: There is none of the usual excitement at the party.

聚会上没有任何往常的兴奋。



normally

英音: ['nɔɪm(ə)lɪ] 美音: ['nɔrmli]

译义: adv. 正常地, 通常地

短语

• normally distributed: 正态分布的

• normally open: 常开的; 正常断开的

• normally closed: 常闭的; 正常闭合的

• behave normally: 表现正常

• function normally: 正常运行; 正常起作用

I normally get up at six in the morning.

中文翻译: 我通常早上六点起床。

单词释义:通常,平常

例句2

Normally, I don't like spicy food.

中文翻译: 平时我不喜欢吃辣的。

单词释义: 通常,一般

例句3

The machine is normally very reliable.

中文翻译:该机器通常非常可靠。单词释义:通常,正常情况下

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy named Tom was always late for school. But normally, he should arrive on time. His teacher asked him to change this habit. Finally, Tom managed to be punctual.

有一天,一个叫汤姆的小男孩总是上学迟到。但通常情况下,他应该按时到达。他的老师要求他改掉这个习惯。最后,汤姆成功做到准时了。

normally

[ˈnɔrməli] adv. 通常地,正常地

词根: norm (标准) + -al (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个钟表指针"通常地(normally)"指向标准时间, 表示一切都在正常进行。

例句: She normally wakes up at 7 AM.

她通常在早上7点醒来。



not

英音: [nɒt] **美音:** [nat]

译义: adv.不

短语

• not at all: 一点也不; 别客气

• not only...but also...: 不但...而且...

• not...until...: 直到...才...

• not so much...as...: 与其说...不如说...

• not to mention: 更不必说; 更别提

例句

I'm not happy today.

中文翻译: 我今天不高兴。

单词释义:表示否定,意为'不'

例句2

She is not at home.

中文翻译: 她不在家。

单词释义:表示否定,意为'不,没有'

例句3

They are not friends.

中文翻译: 他们不是朋友。

单词释义:表示否定,意为'不是'

背诵小故事

One day, a little bird wanted to fly high, but it was not strong enough. It tried many times but still not. Finally, with more practice, it succeeded. 'Not' means the opposite of yes or being positive.

有一天,一只小鸟想要飞得很高,但它还不够强壮。它试了很多次,但还是不行。最后,经过更多练习,它成功了。'not'意思是不是,或表示否定。

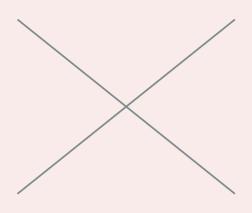
not

[npt] adv. 不,没有

词根:源自中古英语 "not", 意为否定。

想象一个巨大的红色叉叉("X"),它无情地"否定(not)" 一切事物,就像一个无情的法官。

例句: He said he would come, but he did not. 他说他会来,但他没有来。



now

英音: [naʊ] 美音: [naʊ]

译义: adv. 现在, 目前, 此刻, 立刻, 马上n. 现在, 如今 conj. 既然

短语

• right now: 立即;此刻

• up to now: *到目前为止*

• now and then: 偶尔; 有时

• from now on: 从现在起

• now that: 既然; 由于

例句

Now is the best time to start.

中文翻译: 现在是开始的最佳时机。

单词释义: 现在

例句2

I'm very busy now.

中文翻译: 我现在很忙。

单词释义: 现在

例句3

Now that you are here, let's start the party.

中文翻译: 既然你来了, 我们就开始聚会吧。

单词释义: 既然; 现在

背诵小故事

A little boy was lost in the forest. He was very scared and didn't know what to do. But then he said to himself, 'Now, I must be brave and find a way out!'

一个小男孩在森林里迷路了。他非常害怕,不知道该怎么办。但随后他对自己说:'现在,我必须勇敢,找到出路!'

now

[na**ʊ**] adv. 现在,立刻

词根: no-(强调)+w(时间)

想象一个时钟的指针突然"强调(no-)"在"现在(w)"这一刻,时间仿佛静止,这就是"现在(now)"。

例句: We need to start the project now.

我们现在就需要开始这个项目。



nowhere

英音: ['nəʊhweə] 美音: ['no'wεr]

译义: adv. 无处, 到处都无

短语

• nowhere near: 远非;远不及;差得远

• get nowhere: 毫无进展

• lead nowhere: 毫无结果; 没有出路

• nowhere to be found: 无处可寻; 找不到

• nowhere else: 没有其他地方

I looked everywhere but found my keys nowhere.

中文翻译: 我四处寻找, 却找不到我的钥匙。

单词释义: 任何地方都不

例句2

The lost child was nowhere to be found.

中文翻译: 失踪的孩子无处可寻。

单词释义: 任何地方都不

例句3

Nowhere in the world have I seen such a beautiful place.

中文翻译: 我在世界上任何地方都没有见过如此美丽的地方。

单词释义: 任何地方都不

背诵小故事

A lost traveler was in a strange place. He looked everywhere but found himself nowhere near his destination. It seemed as if he was trapped in a land of no direction.

一位迷路的旅行者身处一个陌生之地。他四处寻找,但发现自己离目的地遥不可及。似乎他被困在了一个没有方向的地方。

nowhere

['noU,wer] adv. 无处,任何地方都不

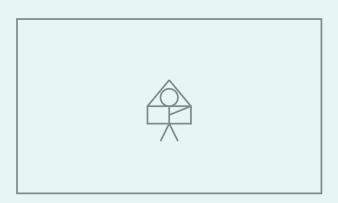
词根: no- (没有) + where (地方)

想象一个人在茫茫大海上, "没有(no)"

任何地方(where)可以停靠,这就是无处(nowhere)。

例句: He looked around but found himself nowhere.

他环顾四周, 发现自己无处可去。



obviously

英音:[ˈɒbvɪəslɪ] 美音:[ˈabvɪəsli]

译义: adv. 明显地

短语

• obviously true: 显然是真的

• obviously wrong: *明显错误*

• obviously different: 明显不同

• obviously necessary: 显然必要

• obviously delighted: 显然高兴

Obviously, she is very talented.

中文翻译: 显然, 她非常有才华。

单词释义: 显然

例句2

He failed the exam obviously because he didn't study hard.

中文翻译: 他考试不及格显然是因为他没有努力学习。

单词释义: 显然

例句3

Obviously, this solution is not perfect.

中文翻译: 显然, 这个解决方案并不完美。

单词释义: 显然

背诵小故事

One day, I was looking for my keys. Everyone else could see them on the table, and they shouted, 'Obviously, the keys are on the table!' I finally saw them and felt a bit silly. It was so obvious!

有一天,我在找钥匙。其他人都能看到它们在桌子上,然后他们喊道:'显然,钥匙在桌子上!'我终于看到了,感觉有点傻。这太明显了!

obviously

['pbviəsli] adv. 明显地,显然地

词根: ob- (朝向) + vi (道路) + -ous (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在一条宽阔的道路(vi)上,

朝向(ob-)一个巨大的箭头,箭头指向的方向

非常明显(obvious), 让人一眼就能看到。

例句: It was obviously a mistake to trust him.

显然信任他是个错误。



occasionally

英音: [əˈkeɪʒnəli] 美音: [oˈkeʒənəli]

译义: adv. 有时候, 偶而

短语

• occasionally absent: 偶尔缺席

• occasionally visit: 偶尔拜访

• occasionally late: 偶尔迟到

• occasionally appear: *偶尔出现*

• occasionally think: 偶尔思考

例句

I occasionally go for a walk in the park after dinner.

中文翻译: 我偶尔晚饭后去公园散步。

单词释义: 偶尔

例句2

He occasionally visits his grandparents in the countryside.

中文翻译: 他偶尔会去乡下看望他的祖父母。

单词释义: 偶尔

例句3

Occasionally, she forgets to lock the door when she leaves home.

中文翻译:有时候,她出门时忘记锁门。

单词释义: 偶尔

背诵小故事

One day, I was walking in the park. Occasionally, I saw a beautiful bird. It flew by me and made my day special. It was a rare and unexpected moment.

有一天,我在公园散步。偶尔,我看到一只漂亮的鸟。它从我身边飞过,让我的这一天变得特别。这是一个罕见且出乎意料的时刻。

occasionally

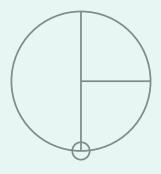
[əˈke**ɪʒ**ənəli] adv. 偶尔,间或

词根: oc-(向) + cas (落下) + -ion (名词后缀) + -al (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个时钟的指针"偶尔(oc-cas-ion-al-ly)" 会突然"落下(cas)",就像时间偶尔停顿一样。

例句: She visits her grandparents occasionally.

她偶尔会去看望她的祖父母。



off

英音: [sf] 美音: [sf]

译义: adj. 远的, 空闲的, 不工作的adv. 离开, 在远方, 离去, 分离, 中断, 完成 prep. 从... 离开, 脱离

短语

• off and on: *断断续续地;有时*

• off duty: 下班; 不当班

• off the mark: 不准确;不相关

• off the record: 非正式的;不供发表的

• off the top of one's head: 未经深思熟虑;不假思索

The meeting is off.

中文翻译: 会议结束了。 **单词释义:** 取消; 中止

例句2

She took her coat off.

中文翻译: 她脱掉外套。单词释义: 脱下; 脱掉

例句3

The car drove off.

中文翻译: 车子开走了。 **单词释义:** 离开; 离去

背诵小故事

One day, a car was running on the road. Suddenly, the engine turned off. The driver had to call for help. 'Off' here means not working or not operating.

一天,一辆车在路上行驶。突然,引擎熄火了。司机不得不求助。这里的'off'意思是不工作或停止运行。

off

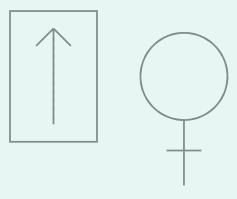
[pf] adv. 离开, 关闭

词根: of (离开)

想象一个开关被"离开(of)"了, 灯就熄灭了, 这就是"off"的状态。

例句: Please turn the light off before you leave.

离开前请把灯关掉。



often

英音:['ɒf(tə)n] 美音:['ɔ:fn; ɔfən]

译义: adv. 常常, 经常

短语

• often enough: 往往,常常

• more often than not: 往往,多半

• as often as not: 往往,通常

• every so often: 有时,偶尔

• how often: 多久一次(用于询问频率)

例句

I often go for a walk in the park after dinner.

中文翻译: 我经常在晚饭后去公园散步。

单词释义: 经常

例句2

She often reads books before going to bed.

中文翻译: 她经常在睡觉前读书。

单词释义: 经常

例句3

They often play football on weekends.

中文翻译: 他们经常在周末踢足球。

单词释义: 经常

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there was a little boy. He often went to the park to play. Every time he was there, he had so much fun. 'Often' means many times, regularly.

从前,有一个小男孩。他经常去公园玩。每次他在那里,都玩得很开心。'often'意思是多次,经常。

often

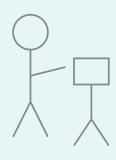
['**ɔː**fn] adv. 经常, 常常

词根: of (离开) + ten (拿)

想象一个人总是"离开(of)"去"拿(ten)"东西, 说明他经常做这件事,所以"often"就是经常的意思。

例句: She often goes to the gym after work.

她经常下班后去健身房。



ok

英音: [əʊˈkeɪ] 美音: [oʊˈkeɪ]

译义: adj. 好, 对, 行adv. 好, 对, 可以n. 同意

短语

• ok then: 那好吧

• be ok with: 对......没问题;接受

• ok for: *对...... 合适;适宜*

• that's ok: *没关系;不要紧*

• ok by me: *我没问题;我同意*

例句

Are you ok?

中文翻译: 你还好吗?

单词释义: 好的; 健康的

例句2

The plan is ok.

中文翻译: 计划没问题。 单词释义: 可行的; 不错的

例句3

Ok, let's go.

中文翻译: 好吧, 我们走吧。

单词释义: 好; 行

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was lost in the forest. When his parents finally found him, they asked if he was okay. The boy replied 'OK' with a big smile, meaning he was fine and safe.

有一天,一个小男孩在森林里迷路了。当他的父母最终找到他时,他们问他是否还好。男孩带着大大的笑容回答'OK',意思是他很好很安全。

ok

['oʊkeI] interj. 好的,可以

词根: 无明显词根,源自19世纪美国英语,表示同意或确认。

想象一个人在听到一个提议后,微笑着点头,并说"ok",表示同意。

例句: "Can we meet at 3pm?" "Ok, that works for me."

"我们下午3点见面可以吗?""好的,我这边没问题。"



on

英音: [ɒn] 美音: [an]

译义: * prep.在...之上,依附于,临近,靠近,向,在...时候,关于,涉及adv.在上,向前,行动中,作用中*

短语

• on time: 按时,准时

• on duty: *值班,上班*

• on foot: 步行

• on purpose: 故意地

• on sale: 出售,廉价出售

例句

The book is on the table.

中文翻译:这本书在桌子上。

单词释义: 在.....上面

例句2

She turned on the light.

中文翻译: 她打开了灯。 单词释义: 打开; 启动

例句3

The meeting is on Monday.

中文翻译: 会议在星期一举行。 **单词释义:** 在(具体某一天)

背诵小故事

One day, a little ant was walking ON a big leaf. Suddenly, a strong wind blew, but the ant held ON tightly. It shows that 'on' means being in contact with a surface and supported by it.

一天,一只小蚂蚁正在一片大叶子上行走。突然,一阵强风吹来,但蚂蚁紧紧抓住。这表明 'on'的意思是在某个表面上并被其支撑。

on

[Dn] prep. 在...之上; adv. 继续; adj. 开着的

词根: 源自原始日耳曼语 *ana (在...之上)

想象一个物体被放置在另一个物体之上, "在...之上(on)" 的状态, 就像一本书放在桌子上一样。

例句: The book is on the table.

书在桌子上。

Book

once

英音: [wʌns] 美音: [wʌns]

译义: n.adv. 一次,从前,曾经 conj. 一旦

短语

• once in a while: 偶尔;有时

• all at once: 突然; 同时

• once again: 再-次; 又-次

• once upon a time: 从前

• at once: 立刻; 马上

例句

Once I was a little child, I was very shy.

中文翻译: 曾经我是个小孩子的时候, 我非常害羞。

单词释义: 曾经

例句2

You should do it once and for all.

中文翻译: 你应该一劳永逸地把它做了。

单词释义:一次;彻底地

例句3

Once you start, you should never give up.

中文翻译:一旦你开始,就绝不应该放弃。

单词释义:一旦

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there was a little boy. He had only one chance to go to the fair. He was very excited because it was a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity.

从前,有一个小男孩。他只有一次去集市的机会。他非常兴奋,因为这是一生只有一次的机 会。

once

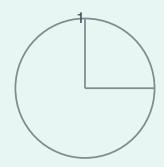
[wAns] adv. 一次,曾经

词根: on- (在...上) + ce (时间)

想象一个时钟,指针"在时间上(on-ce)"只走了一圈, 这就是"一次(once)"的意思。

例句: I saw him once at the party.

我在聚会上见过他一次。



only

英音: [ˈəʊnlɪ] 美音: [onlɪ]

译义: adj. 唯一的, 单独的, 最好的, 最合适的adv. 仅仅, 只不过 conj. 但是, 可是

短语

• only child: 独生子女

• only too: 非常; 实在

• if only: *要是…多好*

• not only...but also...: 不但…而且…

• the only one: 唯一的一个

例句

I only have one apple.

中文翻译: 我只有一个苹果。

单词释义: 仅仅;只

例句2

She is the only child in the family.

中文翻译: 她是家里唯一的孩子。

单词释义: 唯一的

例句3

You can only go there by train.

中文翻译: 你只能乘火车去那里。

单词释义: 只能; 仅仅

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there was a magic key that could open only one door. No other door would respond to it. This key was very special because of its 'only' ability.

从前,有一把神奇的钥匙,它只能打开一扇门。其他的门都对它没有反应。这把钥匙因其"唯一"的能力而非常特别。

only

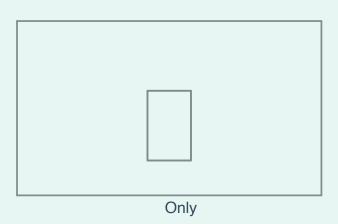
['ounli] adj. 唯一的,仅有的

词根: on (一) + -ly (形容词后缀)

想象在一个空旷的房间里, "只有(on-ly)" 一张椅子, 它是唯一的(only)存在。

例句: She is the only person who can solve this problem.

她是唯一能解决这个问题的人。



originally

英音: [əˈrɪdʒɪn(ə)lɪ] 美音: [əˈrɪdʒənəli]

译义: adv. 最初,原先

短语

• originally from: 最初来自

• originally intended: 原本打算

• originally designed: 最初设计

• originally thought: 原本认为

• originally published: 最初出版

例句

The house was originally built in the 19th century.

中文翻译: 这座房子最初建于 19 世纪。

单词释义:起初;原来

例句2

He originally planned to go by train, but then changed his mind and decided to fly.

中文翻译: 他原本计划坐火车去, 但后来改变了主意决定乘飞机。

单词释义:原本;起初

例句3

The song was originally written for a musical.

中文翻译: 这首歌最初是为一部音乐剧创作的。

单词释义:最初;起初

背诵小故事

A brave explorer was lost in a strange land. When asked where he came from, he replied, 'I originally set out from a peaceful village.' It means he started from there in the beginning.

一位勇敢的探险家在一片陌生的土地上迷路了。当被问到他来自哪里时,他回答:'我最初是从一个宁静的村庄出发的。'这意味着他一开始是从那里出发的。

originally

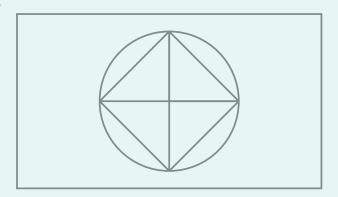
[əˈrɪdʒənəli] adv. 最初,原先

词根: origin (起源) + -ally (副词后缀)

想象一个时间机器,带你回到"起源(origin)"的时刻,那里的一切都是"最初(originally)"的样子。

例句: The building was originally designed by a famous architect.

这座建筑最初是由一位著名建筑师设计的。



otherwise

英音: ['ʌðəwaɪz] 美音: ['ʌðə·waɪz]

译义: adv. 另外, 否则, 不同地, 别的方式adj. 另外的, 其他方面的

短语

• or otherwise: 或相反;或其他情况

• otherwise than: 不像;除...外;与...不同

• be otherwise engaged: 忙于别的事

• otherwise known as: 又名; 亦称

• otherwise disposed of: 以其他方式处置

You should study harder; otherwise, you will fail the exam.

中文翻译: 你应该更加努力地学习; 否则, 你将考试不及格。

单词释义: 否则; 要不然

例句2

The rent is high, but otherwise the house is satisfactory.

中文翻译: 房租虽高, 但房子其他方面还算满意。

单词释义: 在其他方面

例句3

He is slow but otherwise an excellent worker.

中文翻译: 他虽然很慢,但在其他方面是一位出色的工人。

单词释义: 在其他方面

背诵小故事

One day, I planned to go hiking. But the weather was bad. Otherwise, I would have enjoyed the beautiful scenery. It means in a different way or under different circumstances.

有一天,我计划去远足。但天气很差。否则,我本可以欣赏到美丽的风景。这个单词意思是在不同的方式下或者在不同的情形下。

otherwise

['AðərwaIz] adv. 否则,除此之外

词根: other (其他的) + wise (方式)

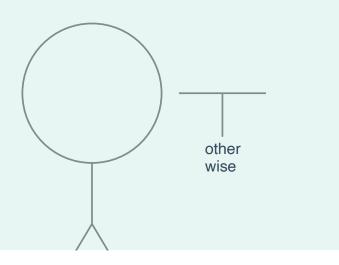
想象一个人在思考, "如果(other)"

不这样做, "那么(wise)"就会发生什么?

这就是"否则(otherwise)"的意思。

例句: You should wear a jacket, otherwise you might catch a cold.

你应该穿件夹克, 否则你可能会感冒。



out

英音: [aʊt] **美音:** [aʊt]

译义: adj.外面的,下台的,出局的adv.在外,出声地,显露出来地,明显地,从头至尾地n.外面,外出,外观vt.赶出,击倒,使退场vi.外出,暴露 prep.通过

短语

• out of: 缺乏; 自......离开

• out and out: *十足的;彻头彻尾的*

• out of date: 过时的; 过期的

• out of order: 发生故障;次序颠倒

• out of sight: 看不见; 在视野之外

例旬

例句1

The fire is out.

中文翻译:火灭了。 单词释义:熄灭

例句2

He is out of town.

中文翻译: 他出城了。 单词释义: 不在(某地)

例句3

The secret is out.

中文翻译: 秘密已经泄露了。

单词释义: 泄露

背诵小故事

A brave explorer was lost in a dark cave. He had no idea which way was out. After hours of searching, he finally saw a light and found the way out. It was a relief!

一位勇敢的探险家在黑暗的洞穴中迷路了。他不知道出去的路在哪。经过数小时的寻找,他 终于看到一束光,找到了出去的路。真是令人欣慰!

out

[aUt] adv. 出, 在外; prep. 通过, 向外

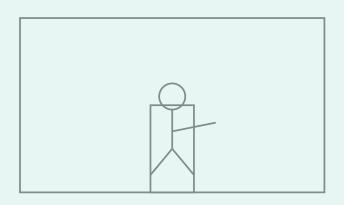
词根: out- (向外)

想象一个人从房间里"向外(out)"走,

他的身影逐渐消失在门外,这就是"out"的含义。

例句: She went out to buy some groceries.

她出去买些杂货。



overall

英音: ['əʊvərɔːl] 美音: [,ovə'rɔl]

译义: adj. 全部的, 全面的

短语

• overall situation: 总体形势

• overall plan: 总体规划

• overall performance: 整体表现

• overall cost: 总成本

• overall impression: 总体印象

例句

Overall, the project was a success.

中文翻译: 总体而言, 该项目是成功的。

单词释义: 总的; 总体上

例句2

The overall cost of the trip was quite high.

中文翻译:整个行程的花费还是蛮高的。

单词释义:全部的;总计的

例句3

She wore an overall dress for the painting job.

中文翻译: 她在绘画工作中穿着一套连身裙。

单词释义: 工装连衣裤

背诵小故事

A brave explorer was lost in a forest. He wore an overall to protect himself. After many days, he finally found his way out. The overall was dirty but it kept him safe. Overall, it was a tough journey.

一位勇敢的探险家在森林里迷路了。他穿着一件工装裤来保护自己。过了很多天,他终于找 到了出路。工装裤脏了,但它保证了他的安全。总的来说,这是一段艰难的旅程。

overall

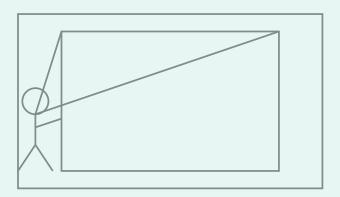
['oʊvər,ɔːl] adj. 全部的,全面的; n. 工装裤

词根: over- (在...之上) + all (全部)

想象一个工人穿着工装裤,"覆盖(over-)" 全身,表示全面的保护和覆盖(overall)。

例句: The overall cost of the project was higher than expected.

项目的总成本比预期的要高。



perfectly

英音: ['p3:f1k(t)|1] 美音: ['p3:f1kt|i]

译义: adj. 极佳地,完美的adv. 很,完全,完美地

短语

• perfectly clear: 十分清楚

• perfectly normal: 完全正常

• perfectly still: 一动不动

• perfectly safe: 绝对安全

• perfectly fine: 非常好

The dress fits her perfectly.

中文翻译: 这条裙子非常适合她。 **单词释义:** 完全地; 完美地; 十分

例句2

He performed the task perfectly.

中文翻译: 他完美地完成了任务。

单词释义: 完美地; 极好地

例句3

The weather was perfectly lovely.

中文翻译: 天气非常宜人。 单词释义: 非常; 极其

背诵小故事

A young artist struggled to draw a perfect circle. After many attempts, she finally did it perfectly. She shouted with joy, 'I did it perfectly!'

一位年轻的艺术家努力画一个完美的圆。经过多次尝试,她终于完美地画出来了。她高兴地 大喊:'我画得完美极了!'

perfectly

[ˈp**3**ːrfɪktli] adv. 完美地,完全地

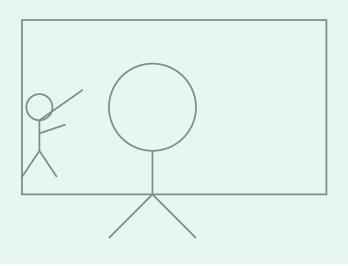
词根: per- (完全) + fect (做) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个艺术家在画布上"完全地(per-fectly)"

创作,每一笔都恰到好处,最终呈现出一幅完美的画作。

例句: She performed the dance perfectly.

她完美地跳了这支舞。



personally

英音: [ˈpɜːsənəli] 美音: [ˈpɜːrsənəli]

译义: adv. 亲自

短语

• personally speaking: 就个人来说;就本人而言

• personally responsible: 个人负责

• personally identifiable information: 个人身份识别信息

• personally involved: 亲自参与

• personally attend: 亲自出席

Personally, I think this movie is great.

中文翻译: 就我个人而言, 我认为这部电影很棒。

单词释义: 就个人而言; 亲自

例句2

He solved the problem personally.

中文翻译: 他亲自解决了这个问题。

单词释义:亲自

例句3

Personally, I don't like spicy food.

中文翻译: 就我个人来说, 我不喜欢辣的食物。

单词释义: 就个人而言

背诵小故事

One day, I needed to make an important decision. Everyone gave different suggestions. But I chose to handle it personally. I thought only I knew what was best for me.

有一天,我需要做一个重要的决定。每个人都给出了不同的建议。但我选择亲自处理它。我认为只有我自己知道什么对我最好。

personally

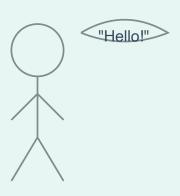
[ˈp3Irsənəli] adv. 亲自地,个人地

词根: person (人) + -ally (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在你面前, "亲自(personally)" 对你说话,这种直接的交流方式让人印象深刻。

例句: She delivered the message personally to each employee.

她亲自把消息传达给每个员工。



physically

英音: ['fɪzɪkəllɪ] 美音: ['fɪzɪkli]

译义: adv.身体上地

短语

• physically challenged: 身体有残疾的

• physically fit: 身体健康的

• physically impossible: 物理上不可能的

• physically demanding: 对体力要求高的

• physically active: 积极进行体育活动的

He is physically strong and can lift heavy weights easily.

中文翻译: 他身体强壮, 能轻松举起重物。

单词释义: 身体上; 肉体上

例句2

The work is physically demanding and requires a lot of energy.

中文翻译: 这项工作对体力要求很高,需要大量的精力。

单词释义: 身体上; 体力上

例句3

She was physically exhausted after the long hike.

中文翻译: 经过长途徒步旅行, 她已经筋疲力尽了。

单词释义: 身体上; 生理上

背诵小故事

A superhero was always physically strong. He could run fast, jump high and lift heavy objects easily. His physical abilities helped him save the world many times.

一位超级英雄总是身体强壮。他能跑得很快,跳得很高,轻松举起重物。他的身体能力多次 帮助他拯救世界。

physically

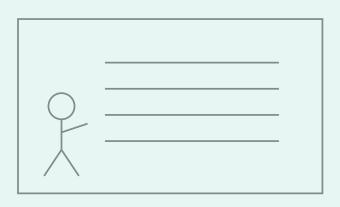
[fɪzɪkli] adv. 身体上,物理上

词根: phys (自然) + -ical (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个运动员在跑道上,"自然地(phys)" 展现出他的力量和速度,这就是身体上的(physically)表现。

例句: She trains physically every day to stay fit.

她每天进行身体训练以保持健康。



please

英音: [pliz] **美音:** [pliz]

译义: adj.满足的vt.请v.使喜欢,中...的意,使满足,取悦

短语

• please oneself: 感到满意; 随自己的意愿行事

• if you please: (表示惊讶、愤怒等) 居然,竟然

• please the eye: 悦目;好看

• please God: 但愿;如果上帝愿意

• come as you please: 随便来

Please come in.

中文翻译:请进来。

单词释义:请

例句2

Please be quiet.

中文翻译:请安静。

单词释义:请

例句3

Could you please pass me the salt?

中文翻译: 你能请把盐递给我吗?

单词释义:请

背诵小故事

A little boy was lost in a big supermarket. He was very scared. A kind lady helped him and asked, 'Please tell me your name and your parents' phone number.' The boy felt relieved and answered.

一个小男孩在一家大超市里迷路了。他非常害怕。一位善良的女士帮助他并问道:'请告诉我你的名字和你父母的电话号码。'男孩感到安心并回答了。

please

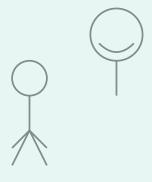
[plixz] v. 请,使高兴

词根: ple (满足) + -ase (动词后缀)

想象一个人拿着一个巨大的笑脸气球, "满足(ple)" 了所有人的愿望,大家都高兴得不得了(please)。

例句: Please pass the salt.

请把盐递给我。



possibly

英音:['pɒsɪblɪ] 美音:['pasəbli]

译义: adv. 可能地,或者

短语

• possibly ever: 可能曾经

• possibly true: 可能是真的

• as possibly as: 尽可能

• possibly could: 可能会

• possibly not: 可能不

例句

Possibly he will come tomorrow.

中文翻译: 他可能明天来。

单词释义:可能

例句2

I can't possibly lend you so much money.

中文翻译: 我不可能借给你这么多钱。

单词释义:可能

例句3

This is possibly the best movie of the year.

中文翻译: 这可能是今年最好的电影。

单词释义:可能

背诵小故事

One day, Tom was asked if he could finish the project on time. He answered, 'Possibly, but I need more resources.' It means there was a chance he could do it.

一天,汤姆被问到是否能按时完成项目。他回答:"可能吧,但我需要更多的资源。" 这意味着他有完成的机会。

possibly

['pɒsəbli] adv. 可能地, 也许

词根: poss (能力) + -ibly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在一个巨大的问号前, "有能力(poss)" 去解答这个问号, 但结果是未知的, 这就是可能(possibly)。

例句: It is possibly the best decision she has ever made.

这可能是她做过的最好的决定。





pray

英音: [preɪ] **美音:** [pre]

译义: v. 祈祷, 恳求, 请

短语

• pray for: 为......祈祷;祈求

• pray to: 向.....祈祷

• pray that: 祈祷.....

• pray sincerely: 真诚地祈祷

• pray constantly: 不断地祈祷

例句

I pray every night before going to bed.

中文翻译: 我每天晚上睡觉前都会祈祷。

单词释义: 祈祷

例句2

They prayed for a safe journey.

中文翻译: 他们祈祷旅途平安。

单词释义: 祈求

例句3

She prays that her son will recover soon.

中文翻译: 她祈祷儿子早日康复。

单词释义: 祈祷

背诵小故事

A poor man was in great trouble. Every day, he would go to a quiet place and pray to God for help. Finally, his sincerity was answered. 'Pray' means to address a deity or express a hope earnestly.

一个穷人陷入了巨大的困境。每天,他都会去一个安静的地方向上帝祈祷求助。最终,他的 真诚得到了回应。'pray'意思是向神祈求或真诚地表达希望。

pray

[pre I] v. 祈祷, 恳求

词根: pre- (在前面) + -ay (动作)

想象一个人跪在地上,双手合十,"在前面(pre-)" 表达虔诚的请求,这就是祈祷(pray)。

例句: She prayed for her family's safety. 她为家人的安全祈祷。



pretty

英音: ['prɪtɪ] 美音: ['prɪtɪ]

译义: adj. 漂亮的, 可爱的, 优美的, 机灵的, 恰当的

短语

• pretty much: 几乎; 差不多

• pretty girl: 漂亮女孩

• pretty face: 漂亮的脸蛋

• pretty good: 相当好;不错

• pretty soon: 不久;很快

例句

She is a pretty girl.

中文翻译: 她是一个漂亮的女孩。

单词释义: 漂亮的

例句2

The garden looks pretty in the spring.

中文翻译: 春天这个花园看起来很美。

单词释义:美丽的;优美的

例句3

You did a pretty good job.

中文翻译: 你做得相当好。

单词释义:相当;颇

背诵小故事

A fairy was walking in a beautiful garden. She saw many PRETTY flowers. The colors were so charming. She thought the garden was PRETTY nice. So PRETTY means beautiful or nice.

一个仙女在一个美丽的花园里散步。她看到了许多漂亮的花。颜色非常迷人。她觉得这个花园相当不错。所以 pretty 意思是漂亮的或不错的。

pretty

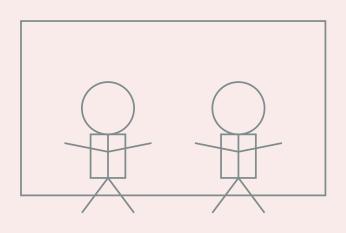
['prIti] adj. 漂亮的,可爱的; adv. 相当,颇

词根: pre- (在前面) + et (小)

想象一个小女孩站在镜子前,"在前面(pre-)" 看到自己小小的(et)脸庞,觉得自己很漂亮(pretty)。

例句: She looked pretty in her new dress.

她穿着新裙子看起来很漂亮。



previously

英音:[ˈpriʌviəsli] 美音:[ˈpriʌviəsli]

译义: adv. 先前, 以前

短语

• previously mentioned: 前面提到的

• previously unknown: 以前未知的

• previously held: 先前持有的

• previously experienced: 以前经历过的

• previously published: 以前出版的

I had previously visited that city.

中文翻译: 我以前去过那个城市。

单词释义: 以前

例句2

The company was previously known as ABC Corporation.

中文翻译: 这家公司以前叫 ABC 公司。

单词释义: 以前

例句3

She had previously worked as a teacher.

中文翻译: 她以前当过老师。

单词释义: 以前

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a little girl was lost. Previously, she knew the way home. But this time, everything changed. She had to find a new way.

从前,有个小女孩迷路了。以前,她知道回家的路。但这次,一切都变了。她不得不寻找新 的路。

previously

[ˈpri Iviəsli] adv. 以前, 先前

词根: pre- (在...之前) + vi (路) + -ous (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在一条路上, "在(pre-)" 这条路的前面(vi), 他曾经走过(ous), 现在又回到了这里(ly)。

例句: She had visited this place previously.

她以前来过这个地方。



primarily

英音: ['praɪm(ə)rɪlɪ; praɪ'mer-] 美音: [praɪ'mɛrəli]

译义: adv. 首先, 起初, 主要地, 根本上

短语

• primarily concerned: 主要关注

• primarily responsible: 主要负责

• primarily aimed at: 主要针对

• primarily focused on: 主要聚焦于

• primarily dependent on: 主要依赖于

The company is primarily focused on developing new products.

中文翻译: 这家公司主要专注于开发新产品。

单词释义: 主要地; 首要地

例句2

She is primarily interested in art and music.

中文翻译: 她主要对艺术和音乐感兴趣。

单词释义: 主要地; 根本上

例句3

This book is primarily intended for beginners.

中文翻译: 这本书主要是为初学者准备的。

单词释义: 主要地;起初

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a little town was primarily known for its beautiful gardens. Everyone came here mainly to enjoy the flowers. 'Primarily' means mainly or mostly. So, the town was famous mostly for the gardens.

从前,有一个小镇主要因其美丽的花园而闻名。每个人来这里主要是为了欣赏花朵。 'primarily'意思是主要地、多半地。所以,这个小镇多半是因为花园而出名。

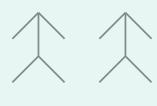
primarily

[praImerəli] adv. 主要地,首要地

词根: prim (第一) + -ary (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个巨大的数字"1"站在一群数字前面,它骄傲地说:"我是第一(prim),主要地(primarily)!"

例句: The event was primarily attended by students. 这个活动主要是由学生参加的。



probably

英音:['prɒbəblɪ] 美音:['prabəbli]

译义: adv. 大概, 或许

短语

• most probably: 很可能; 大概

• probably not: 大概不;可能不

• probably true: 可能是真的

• probably the best: 大概是最好的

• more than probably: 十有八九;极有可能

He will probably come tomorrow.

中文翻译: 他很可能明天来。 单词释义: 很可能; 大概

例句2

She is probably the smartest student in the class.

中文翻译: 她大概是班上最聪明的学生。

单词释义: 大概; 或许

例句3

It'll probably rain this afternoon.

中文翻译: 今天下午很可能会下雨。

单词释义: 很有可能

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was asked if he would go to the park. He thought for a moment and said, 'Probably, but it depends on the weather.' It means there's a good chance but not certain.

有一天,一个小男孩被问到他是否会去公园。他想了一会儿说:"可能会,但这取决于天 气。" 这意味着有很大的可能性,但不确定。

probably

[ˈpraːbəbli] adv. 大概, 很可能

词根: prob (证明) + -able (能够) + -ly (副词后缀)

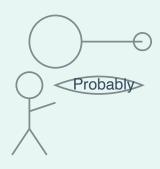
想象一个人拿着放大镜,仔细"证明(prob)"

某件事情的可能性,然后说"能够(able)"

"大概(ly)"是真的。

例句: She will probably attend the meeting tomorrow.

她明天很可能会参加会议。



proper

英音: ['prɒpə] 美音: ['prɑpə-]

译义: adj. 适当的, 正确的, 固有的, 特有的, 有礼貌的, 正当的, 严格意义上的, 彻底的

短语

• proper care: 适当的照顾

• proper conduct: 得体的行为

• proper diet: 合理的饮食

• proper name: 专有名称

• proper place: 合适的地方

例旬

It's not proper to speak with your mouth full.

中文翻译: 嘴里塞满东西说话是不合适的。

单词释义:恰当的;合适的

例句2

She always dresses in a proper way.

中文翻译: 她总是穿着得体。 **单词释义:** 得体的; 合乎礼仪的

例句3

We need to take proper measures to solve this problem.

中文翻译: 我们需要采取适当的措施来解决这个问题。

单词释义:适当的;恰当的

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a little prince needed to dress properly for a grand party. He wore the right clothes and shoes. 'Proper' means correct and suitable, just like the prince's outfit.

从前,有个小王子需要为一场盛大的派对穿着得体。他穿了合适的衣服和鞋子。'proper'意思是正确的、合适的,就像小王子的装扮。

proper

[ˈprɒpə(r)] adj. 适当的,正确的

词根: pro- (向前) + per (通过)

想象一个人在前进的路上,"通过(per)" 正确的(proper)方式,走到了目的地。

例句: It is proper to greet your guests when they arrive.

客人到来时,适当的问候是正确的。



properly

英音: ['prɒp(ə)lɪ] 美音: ['prapə-li]

译义: adv. 适当地, 完全地

短语

• behave properly: 举止得体

• do something properly: 恰当地做某事

• dress properly: 穿着得体

• speak properly: 说话恰当

• handle things properly: 妥善处理事情

You should dress properly for the interview.

中文翻译:面试时您应该着装得体。

单词释义:适当地;正确地

例句2

The machine is not working properly.

中文翻译: 机器工作不正常。 单词释义: 正常地; 恰当地

例句3

He didn't behave properly at the party.

中文翻译: 他在聚会上的行为不端正。

单词释义: 得体地; 合适地

背诵小故事

A little monkey wanted to build a treehouse. But at first, he did everything randomly. Later, his friend told him to do it properly. So he measured carefully, chose the right materials, and finally built a wonderful treehouse.

一只小猴子想要建造一个树屋。但起初,它做事很随意。后来,它的朋友告诉它要正确地 做。于是它仔细测量,选对材料,最终建成了一个很棒的树屋。

properly

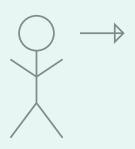
[ˈprɒpəli] adv. 适当地,正确地

词根: pro- (向前) + per (通过) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人在走路,"向前通过(pro-per)" 每一步都走得非常正确,这就是properly的意思。

例句: She dressed properly for the formal event.

她为正式活动穿得得体。



quick

英音: [kwɪk] **美音:** [kwɪk]

译义: adj. 快的, 迅速的, 敏捷的, 急剧的, 活泼的adv. 快n. 活人, 生物, 要点, 本质, 核心, 感觉敏锐的部位

短语

• quick thinking: 敏捷的思维

• quick response: 快速响应

• quick glance: 快速一瞥

• quick temper: 急脾气

• quick learner: 学习得快的人

例句1

She is a quick learner.

中文翻译: 她学得很快。

单词释义: 迅速的; 敏捷的

例句2

He had a quick look at the newspaper headlines.

中文翻译: 他快速浏览了报纸头条。

单词释义: 迅速的; 短暂的

例句3

The quick response of the firemen saved many lives.

中文翻译: 消防员的快速反应挽救了许多人的生命。

单词释义: 迅速的; 及时的

背诵小故事

One day, a rabbit was running in the forest. It needed to cross a river quickly to escape from a wolf. The rabbit moved its legs very fast and finally reached the other side safely. 'Quick' means fast or done in a short time.

一天,一只兔子在森林里跑。它需要快速穿过一条河来逃离一只狼。兔子跑得非常快,最后安全地到达了对岸。'quick'意思是快的或在短时间内完成。

quick

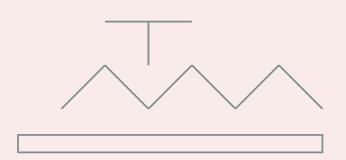
[kw Ik] adj. 快的, 迅速的

词根: quic (快)

想象一只猎豹在草原上飞奔,"快如闪电(quick)",瞬间消失在视野中,速度之快令人惊叹。

例句: She made a quick decision and left.

她迅速做出决定并离开了。



quickly

英音: ['kwɪklɪ] 美音: ['kwɪkli]

译义: adv. 很快地

短语

• move quickly: 快速移动

• react quickly: 快速反应

• answer quickly: 快速回答

• run quickly: 快速跑

• finish quickly: 快速完成

例句

He runs quickly to catch the bus.

中文翻译: 他飞快地跑去赶公共汽车。

单词释义: 迅速地

例句2

The situation changed quickly and we had to adapt.

中文翻译:情况变化很快,我们必须适应。

单词释义: 很快地

例句3

She answered the question quickly and accurately.

中文翻译: 她回答问题又快又准确。

单词释义: 快捷地

背诵小故事

One day, a little rabbit was being chased by a big wolf. To escape, it had to run quickly. It moved so fast that the wolf couldn't catch it. The rabbit's quickly running saved its life.

一天,一只小兔子被一只大灰狼追赶。为了逃跑,它不得不快速地跑。它跑得如此之快以至 于大灰狼抓不到它。兔子的快速奔跑救了它的命。

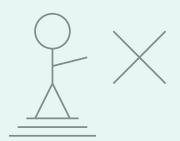
quickly

[ˈkwɪkli] adv. 迅速地,很快地

词根: quick (快的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一只兔子在草地上飞奔, "快(quick)" 得像闪电一样, 这就是"迅速地(quickly)"。

例句: She finished her homework quickly. 她很快完成了作业。



quite

英音: [kwaɪt] 美音: [kwaɪt]

译义: adv.相当,完全,十分,彻底

短语

• quite a few: 不少,相当多

• quite a lot: 许多,大量

• quite some: 相当多,不少

• quite right: 完全正确

• quite so: 正是这样,的确如此

例句

The book is quite interesting.

中文翻译:这本书相当有趣。单词释义:相当;很;非常

例句2

She is quite tall for her age.

中文翻译: 就她的年龄来说, 她个子算是高的。

单词释义:相当;颇

例句3

I quite like this song.

中文翻译: 我非常喜欢这首歌。

单词释义: 很;非常

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there was a quiet town. Everything was so peaceful and not at all noisy. 'Quite' means completely or to a considerable extent. So, the town was quite calm and nice.

从前,有一个安静的小镇。一切都那么平和,一点也不吵闹。'quite'意思是完全地,相当地。所以,这个小镇相当平静和美好。

quite

[kwaIt] adv. 相当,完全

词根: qu-(完全) + ite (表示程度)

想象一个人站在一个巨大的圆圈里, "完全(qu-)"被包围, 表示程度"相当(ite)"。

例句: She was quite surprised by the news.

她对这个消息感到相当惊讶。



rarely

英音: [ˈreəlɪ] 美音: [ˈrɛrli]

译义: adv. 很少地, 罕有地

短语

• rarely ever: 几乎从不; 很少

• rarely seen: 罕见的;难得一见的

• rarely found: 很少被发现;难得找到

• rarely used: 很少使用;不常使用

• rarely occur: 很少发生;难得出现

例句

I rarely go to the cinema.

中文翻译: 我很少去电影院。

单词释义: 很少

例句2

She rarely eats fast food.

中文翻译: 她很少吃快餐。

单词释义: 很少

例句3

They rarely travel abroad.

中文翻译: 他们很少出国旅行。

单词释义: 很少

背诵小故事

A little rabbit rarely went to the forest. Because it was afraid of meeting big wolves. But one day, it bravely went and found beautiful flowers. Rarely means not often, seldom.

一只小兔子很少去森林。因为它害怕遇到大狼。但有一天,它勇敢地去了,还发现了美丽的花。rarely 意思是不常,很少。

rarely

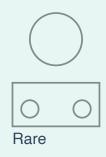
[ˈrerli] adv. 很少,难得

词根: rar- (稀有的) + -ely (副词后缀)

想象一个稀有的宝石, "稀有地(rar-ely)" 出现在市场上, 人们很少(rarely)能见到它。

例句: She rarely goes to the movies.

她很少去看电影。



rather

英音: [ˈræðə] 美音: [ˈræðəː]

译义: adv. 宁愿, 宁可, 更正确, 更合适, 有点, 相当

短语

• rather than: 而不是

• would rather: 宁愿,宁可

• or rather: 更确切地说

• had rather: 宁愿,宁可

• rather too: 稍微...一点

例句

I would rather stay at home than go out.

中文翻译: 我宁愿待在家里也不愿出去。

单词释义: 宁愿

例句2

The weather is rather cold today.

中文翻译: 今天天气相当冷。

单词释义:相当

例句3

He was rather tired after the long walk.

中文翻译:长途步行之后他相当累。

单词释义: 相当

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there were two roads. One was long and difficult, the other was short but had some challenges. I chose the second one, saying 'Rather this one than the other!' meaning '宁愿; 宁可'.

从前,有两条路。一条很长很艰难,另一条短但有一些挑战。我选了第二条,说'Rather this one than the other!' 意思是'宁愿;宁可'。

rather

[ˈræðər] adv. 宁愿,相当

词根: rat (思考) + -her (这里)

想象一个人在思考后,"宁愿(rather)"选择做某事,而不是其他事情。

例句: I would rather stay home tonight.

我今晚宁愿待在家里。



readily

英音: [ˈredɪlɪ] 美音: [ˈrɛdɪli]

译义: adv. 乐意地, 欣然, 容易地

短语

• readily available: 容易获得的; 现成的

• readily accessible: 容易接近的;容易获取的

• readily understandable: 容易理解的

• readily comply: 欣然同意; 乐意遵从

• readily admit: 爽快地承认

例句

She readily agreed to help us.

中文翻译: 她欣然同意帮助我们。

单词释义: 欣然地

例句2

The information is readily available on the internet.

中文翻译: 这些信息很容易在互联网上获得。

单词释义: 容易地

例句3

He readily admitted his mistake.

中文翻译:他爽快地承认了自己的错误。

单词释义: 爽快地

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a little boy readily shared his toys with others. When asked why, he said it made him and his friends happy. 'Readily' means to do something quickly and without hesitation, just like the boy shared.

从前,有个小男孩毫不犹豫地和别人分享他的玩具。当被问到为什么时,他说这让他和他的朋友们都很开心。'readily'意思是迅速且毫不犹豫地做某事,就像这个小男孩分享玩具那样。

readily

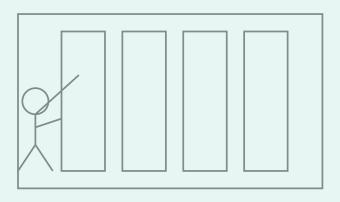
[ˈrɛdɪli] adv. 容易地,乐意地

词根: read (准备) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在一个巨大的书架前,"准备(read)"随时可以取下一本书,这种状态就是'容易地(readily)'。

例句: She readily agreed to help us with the project.

她很乐意帮助我们完成这个项目。



real

英音: [riːl] 美音: [ˈriəl]

译义: adj. 真的, 真实的, 不动产的

短语

• real estate: 房地产;不动产

• real life: 现实生活; 实际生活

• real name: *真实姓名*

• real income: 实际收入

• real value: 实际价值

例句

This is a real diamond.

中文翻译: 这是一颗真正的钻石。

单词释义: 真正的; 真实的

例句2

The problem is real and we must face it.

中文翻译:问题是现实的,我们必须面对它。

单词释义: 真实的;实际的

例句3

He had a real passion for music.

中文翻译: 他对音乐充满热情。 单词释义: 真正的; 名副其实的

背诵小故事

A poor boy always dreamed of having real treasure. One day, he found a hidden cave and inside was a chest filled with real gold and jewels. He finally understood the meaning of real wealth.

一个贫穷的男孩总是梦想拥有真正的宝藏。有一天,他发现了一个隐藏的洞穴,里面有一个装满真正的黄金和珠宝的箱子。他终于明白了真正财富的含义。

real

[ˈri ɪəl] adj. 真实的,真正的

词根: re- (再次) + al (存在)

想象一个魔术师在表演,他试图让一个物体"再次存在(re-al)",

但最终发现它只是幻觉,真正的(real)物体从未消失。

例句: She couldn't believe the real diamond was in her hand.

她不敢相信真正的钻石就在她手中。



really

英音: [ˈrɪəlɪ] 美音: [ˈriəˌli, ˈrili]

译义: adv.真正地,实在地,(表语气)真的吗?

短语

• really good: 非常好

• really bad: 非常坏

• really hard: 非常困难

• really fast: 非常快

• really funny: 非常有趣

例句

I'm really happy today.

中文翻译: 我今天真的很高兴。

单词释义: 真地, 确实

例句2

The movie was really interesting.

中文翻译: 这部电影真的很有趣。

单词释义: 非常,很

例句3

She doesn't really like coffee.

中文翻译: 她其实不太喜欢咖啡。

单词释义: 实际上, 事实上

背诵小故事

One day, Tom was asked if he liked the new movie. He answered, 'Really! I loved it very much.' It means truly or in fact. So, when you want to emphasize the truth, you can say 'really'.

一天,汤姆被问到是否喜欢新电影。他回答: "真的!我非常喜欢。"这个词意思是真实地,事实上。所以当你想强调真实情况时,可以说"really"。

really

[ˈri xəli] adv. 真正地,确实地

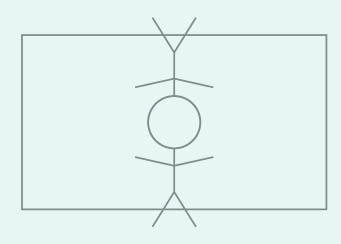
词根: re- (再次) + al (真实的)

想象一个人在镜子前, "再次确认(re-)"

自己的真实(al)面貌, 然后说: "我真的(really)很帅!"

例句: Do you really want to go there?

你真的想去那里吗?



recently

英音: [ˈriːsntlɪ] 美音: [ˈrisntli]

译义: adv. 最近

短语

• recently discovered: 最近发现的

• recently published: 最近出版的

• recently built: 最近建造的

• recently updated: 最近更新的

• recently arrived: 最近到达的

例句

I have recently started a new job.

中文翻译: 我最近开始了一份新工作。

单词释义: 最近

例句2

She has recently bought a new car.

中文翻译: 她最近买了一辆新车。

单词释义: 最近

例句3

We haven't seen each other recently.

中文翻译: 我们最近没见面。

单词释义: 最近

背诵小故事

Recently, I had a wonderful dream. In the dream, I traveled to a magical place where time moved slowly. When I woke up, I realized that 'recently' means not long ago.

最近,我做了一个美妙的梦。在梦里,我去到了一个神奇的地方,那里时间过得很慢。当我醒来,我明白了'recently'意思是不久前。

recently

[ˈriːsntli] adv. 最近,近来

词根: re- (再次) + cent (最近) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个时钟,指针不断"再次(re-)"回到"最近(cent)"的时间点,表示事情刚刚发生不久,这就是"最近(recently)"。

例句: I saw her recently at the mall.

我最近在商场见过她。



regularly

英音: [ˈregjələli] 美音: [ˈregjələrli]

译义: adv. 有规律地, 有规则地, 整齐地, 匀称地

短语

• regularly spaced: 等距的

• regularly employed: 正式受雇的

• regularly updated: 定期更新的

• regularly exercised: 经常锻炼的

• regularly scheduled: 定期安排的

例句

I exercise regularly to stay healthy.

中文翻译: 我经常锻炼以保持健康。

单词释义: 经常; 定期地

例句2

She regularly visits her grandparents on weekends.

中文翻译: 她周末定期看望她的祖父母。

单词释义: 定期地; 经常

例句3

The train arrives regularly at 8 o'clock every morning.

中文翻译: 火车每天早上8点准时到达。

单词释义:按时;有规律地

背诵小故事

There was a little robot. It moved regularly, like a clock. Every day at the same time, it did its tasks. This way, we remember that 'regularly' means in a fixed and consistent manner.

有一个小机器人。它有规律地移动,就像时钟一样。每天在相同的时间,它做自己的任务。 通过这样,我们记住'regularly'意思是以固定和一致的方式。

regularly

[ˈregjələrli] adv. 定期地,有规律地

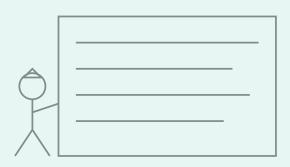
词根: reg (统治) + -ular (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个国王在统治(reg)他的王国,

他定期(regularly)巡视他的领土,确保一切井然有序。

例句: She exercises regularly to stay fit.

她定期锻炼以保持健康。



relatively

英音: ['relətɪvlɪ] 美音: ['rɛlətɪvli]

译义: * 相关地*

短语

• relatively speaking: 相对而言

• relatively easy: 相对容易

• relatively small: 相对较小

• relatively new: 相对较新

• relatively few: 相对较少

例句

Relatively speaking, this book is more interesting than that one.

中文翻译: 相对而言,这本书比那本更有趣。

单词释义: 相对地

例句2

The new law is relatively easy to understand.

中文翻译: 新法律相对容易理解。

单词释义: 相对地

例句3

She is relatively unknown in the music industry.

中文翻译: 她在音乐界相对来说默默无闻。

单词释义: 相对地

背诵小故事

A small town was relatively peaceful compared to the big city. There were fewer cars and less noise. People led a simple life. 'Relatively' here means in a way that is compared and shows a degree of difference.

一个小镇与大城市相比相对平静。车更少,噪音也更小。人们过着简单的生活。这里的 'relatively'意思是通过比较,表示一定程度的差异。

relatively

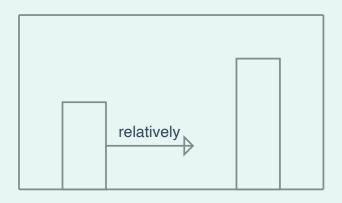
[ˈrɛlətɪvli] adv. 相对地, 比较地

词根: re- (再次) + lat (携带) + -ive (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象两个人在比较他们的体重,"再次携带(re-lat)" 他们的体重,发现一个人相对(relatively)较轻。

例句: She is relatively young for her position.

她相对于她的职位来说比较年轻。



right

英音: [raɪt] 美音: [raɪt]

译义: n. 正义,公正,正确,权利,右边,右派adj.正当的,正确的,对的,合适的,恰当的,健康的,健全的, 正面的adv.正当地,正确地,一直地,直接地,完全地,彻底地,在右边

短语

• right away: 立刻;马上

• right now: 现在;此时此刻

• all right: 好;行;不错

• in the right: 有理; 正确

• put right: 使恢复正常;纠正

例句1

**You are right. **

中文翻译: 你是对的。

单词释义:正确的;对的

例句2

**Turn right at the corner. **

中文翻译: 在拐角处右转。 **单词释义:** 右边; 向右

例句3

**I have the right to know. **

中文翻译: 我有权利知道。

单词释义: 权利

背诵小故事

One day, a lost boy was trying to find his way home. When he saw a sign pointing to the right, he followed it and finally reached home safely. The right direction led him to the right place.

一天,一个迷路的男孩试图找到回家的路。当他看到一个指向右边的标志时,他跟着它,最 终安全到家了。正确的方向把他带到了正确的地方。

right

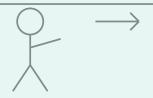
[raIt] adj. 正确的, 右边的; n. 权利, 右边

词根: rig (直) + -ht (后缀)

想象一个人站在一条直线上,"直(rig)" 的方向就是正确的(right),而他的右边也是正确的(right)。

例句: She always makes the right decisions.

她总是做出正确的决定。



roughly

英音: ['rʌflɪ] 美音: ['rʌfli]

译义: adv. 概略地, 粗糙地

短语

• roughly speaking: 粗略地说; 大致说来

• roughly equal: 大致相等

• roughly estimated: 粗略估计

• roughly the same: 大致相同

• roughly handled: 粗暴对待

例句

The work was roughly done and needed to be refined.

中文翻译: 这项工作做得很粗糙, 需要改进。

单词释义:粗略地;粗糙地

例句2

He estimated the distance roughly at 50 miles.

中文翻译: 他粗略估计距离约为 50 英里。

单词释义: 大约; 大致

例句3

She treated him roughly when she was in a bad mood.

中文翻译: 她心情不好的时候对他很粗暴。

单词释义: 粗暴地; 粗鲁地

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a traveler was lost in a forest. The path was roughly marked, making it hard for him to find the right way. But finally, with perseverance, he got out. Remember, 'roughly' means approximately or not precisely.

从前,有一位旅行者在森林里迷路了。道路标记得很粗略,这让他很难找到正确的路。但最终,凭借毅力,他走了出来。记住,'roughly'意思是大约、大致、粗略地。

roughly

[ˈrʌfli] adv. 粗略地,大致上

词根: rough (粗糙的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个工匠在制作一个粗糙的木雕, "粗略地(roughly)"雕刻出大致的形状,细节之后再慢慢打磨。

例句: He roughly estimated the cost to be around \$500.

他粗略估计费用大约是500美元。



seriously

英音: [ˈsɪərɪəslɪ] 美音: [ˈsɪrɪəsli]

译义: adv. 认真地,真诚地

短语

• take seriously: *认真对待;重视*

• seriously ill: 病重;病得很重

• seriously injured: 重伤; 严重受伤

• be seriously wrong: 大错特错

• seriously consider: *认真考虑*

He was seriously ill last month.

中文翻译: 他上个月病得很重。

单词释义:严重地

例句2

I seriously doubt that he will come.

中文翻译: 我真的怀疑他会来。单词释义: 认真地; 严肃地

例句3

You should take this matter seriously.

中文翻译: 你应该认真对待这件事。

单词释义: 认真地; 严肃地

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was playing with his toys very carelessly. His mother said to him seriously, 'You should take care of your toys or they will get broken.' The boy realized his mistake.

一天,一个小男孩非常粗心地玩他的玩具。他的妈妈严肃地对他说: '你应该照顾好你的玩具,否则它们会坏掉。'男孩意识到了自己的错误。

seriously

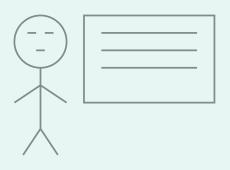
[ˈs Iəriəsli] adv. 认真地,严肃地

词根: seri (系列) + -ous (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人在面对一系列(seri)重要的事情时, 表情严肃(serious), 认真对待(seriously)。

例句: She took the matter seriously and made a detailed plan.

她认真对待这件事,并制定了一个详细的计划。



short

英音:[ʃɔːt] 美音:[ʃɔrt]

译义: n. 简略, 短路, 短裤adj. 短的, 矮的, 不足的, 不够的,(智力等)弱的, 浅薄的, 松脆的, 简短adv. 突然 缺乏, 不足

短语

• short of: 缺乏; 不足; 未达到

• in short: *总之;简言之*

• short for: *是......的简称; 是......的缩写*

• short notice: 临时通知; 仓促通知

• cut short: 中断; 缩短; 打断

例句1

He is short for his age.

中文翻译: 就他的年龄而言, 他身材矮小。

单词释义:矮的;短的

例句2

I have a short break at noon.

中文翻译:中午我有一个短暂的休息时间。

单词释义: 短暂的

例句3

The skirt is too short for me.

中文翻译: 裙子对我来说太短了。

单词释义: 短的

背诵小故事

One day, Tom was in a hurry to catch the bus. But the line was too long. He shouted, 'I need a short line!' Finally, he got on the bus just in time. It means lacking in length.

一天,汤姆着急赶公交。但是队伍太长了。他喊道,'我需要短一点的队伍**!'最后,他刚好赶上了公交。这个单词意思是长度不足**。

short

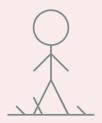
[ʃɔɪrt] adj. 短的, 矮的

词根: shor (短)

想象一个矮小的精灵,"短(short)"得几乎看不见,但它依然快乐地跳跃在草地上。

例句: The pants are too short for him.

这条裤子对他来说太短了。



significantly

英音: [sɪg'nɪfɪk(ə)ntlɪ] 美音: [sɪg'nɪfɪkəntli]

译义: adv. 意味深长地, 值得注目地

短语

• significantly different: 显著不同

• significantly increase: 显著增加

• significantly improve: 显著改善

• significantly reduce: 显著减少

• significantly affect: 显著影响

The new policy has significantly improved the quality of education.

中文翻译: 新政策显著地提高了教育质量。

单词释义: 显著地; 明显地

例句2

Her attitude has changed significantly since we last met.

中文翻译: 自从我们上次见面以来, 她的态度发生了显著的变化。

单词释义:显著地;明显地

例句3

The company's profits increased significantly this year.

中文翻译: 公司今年的利润大幅增长。

单词释义: 大幅地; 极大地

背诵小故事

A scientist was conducting an experiment. The results showed a significantly different outcome. It meant a major change and breakthrough. This made everyone excited and hopeful for the future.

一位科学家正在进行一项实验。结果显示出了显著不同的结果。这意味着一个重大的变化和 突破。这让每个人都为未来感到兴奋和充满希望。

significantly

[sIg'nIfIkəntli] adv. 显著地,重要地

词根: sign (标记) + -fic (做) + -ant (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个巨大的标记(sign),上面写着"重要(significant)", 这个标记如此之大,以至于每个人都能看到它,这就是"显著地(significantly)"。

例句: The new policy will significantly impact the economy.

新政策将显著影响经济。

重要

similarly

英音: [ˈsɪmələli] 美音: [ˈsɪmələrli]

译义: adv. 同样地, 类似于

短语

• similarly situated: 处于相似情况的

• similarly minded: 想法相似的

• similarly named: 名字相似的

• similarly structured: 结构相似的

• similarly dressed: 穿着相似的

Similarly, I enjoy reading books in my spare time.

中文翻译:同样地,我在业余时间喜欢读书。

单词释义: 同样地

例句2

The two teams performed similarly in the competition.

中文翻译: 这两个队在比赛中的表现相似。

单词释义:相似地

例句3

Similarly, she was not satisfied with the result.

中文翻译: 同样, 她对结果不满意。

单词释义: 同样

背诵小故事

One day, Tom and Jerry were running. Tom ran fast, and Jerry, similarly, moved at a good pace. It means Jerry was running in a similar way to Tom.

一天,汤姆和杰瑞在跑步。汤姆跑得很快,杰瑞同样也跑得不慢。这意味着杰瑞以和汤姆相 似的方式在跑。

similarly

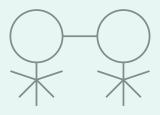
['sImələrli] adv. 相似地, 类似地

词根: simi- (相似) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象两朵几乎一模一样的花,"相似地(simi-ly)" 生长在同一个花园里,它们的行为和外观都非常相似。

例句: The two cats behaved similarly when they saw the mouse.

这两只猫看到老鼠时的行为非常相似。



simply

英音: ['sɪmplɪ] 美音: ['sɪmpli]

译义: adv.简单地,完全,简直,仅仅,只不过,朴素地,只是

短语

• simply put: 简单地说

• simply wonderful: 简直太棒了

• simply impossible: 绝对不可能

• simply amazing: 简直令人惊叹

• simply delicious: 简直美味

例句

The problem is simply stated.

中文翻译: 这个问题陈述得很简单。

单词释义:简单地;仅仅

例句2

You simply must read this book.

中文翻译: 你一定要读这本书。

单词释义: 一定; 绝对

例句3

I simply love this song.

中文翻译: 我简直太喜欢这首歌了。

单词释义:简直;非常

背诵小故事

A little boy was asked how he solved a math problem. He answered, 'I simply used the basic formula.' It means he did it in a straightforward and easy way. That shows the meaning of 'simply' as '仅仅;简单地;简直'.

一个小男孩被问到他如何解决一道数学题。他回答:"我仅仅用了基本公式。"这意味着他以直接、容易的方式做到了。这体现了"simply"有"仅仅;简单地;简直"的意思。

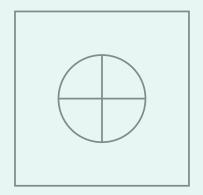
simply

[ˈsɪmpli] adv. 简单地,仅仅

词根: sim- (简单) + -ply (方式)

想象一个孩子用"简单的方式(sim-ply)" 拼出一个单词,这就是simply(简单地)。

例句: She explained the concept simply. 她简单地解释了这个概念。





since

英音: [sɪns] **美音:** [sɪns]

译义: adv.以后,后来,以前 prep.自从,自...以来 conj.自...以后,自...以来,因为,既然

短语

• ever since: 自从; 自...以后; 从...起

• long since: 很久以前;早已

• since then: 从那以后

• since when: 从什么时候;自何时起

• not since: 并非自...以来

I have known her since 2010.

中文翻译: 自从 2010 年起我就认识她了。

单词释义: 自从

例句2

It's been three years since I last saw him.

中文翻译: 自从我上次见到他已经三年了。

单词释义: 自从

例句3

Since you're not interested, I won't tell you.

中文翻译: 既然你不感兴趣, 我就不告诉你了。

单词释义: 既然

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there was a little boy. Since he got a new toy car, he has been very happy every day. The word'since' here shows the starting point of his happiness.

从前,有一个小男孩。自从他得到了一辆新玩具车,他每天都很开心。这里的'since'这个词表明了他开心的起点。

since

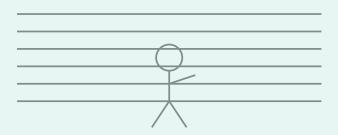
[sIns] prep. 自从; conj. 因为

词根: s- (表示加强) + ince (来自拉丁语 'in', 表示在...里面)

想象一个人站在时间的长河中, "自从(since)" 某个时刻开始, 他就一直在那里, 从未离开。

例句: I have been working here since 2010.

我从2010年开始就在这里工作。



slightly

英音: ['slaɪtlɪ] 美音: ['slaɪtli]

译义: adv. 些微地, 苗条地

短语

• slightly different: 略有不同

• slightly injured: 受了轻伤

• slightly better: 稍好一些

• slightly overweight: 稍微超重

• slightly older: 稍年长一点

例句

The dress is slightly too big for me.

中文翻译: 这件连衣裙对我来说稍微有点大。

单词释义: 稍微; 略微

例句2

He was slightly injured in the accident.

中文翻译: 他在事故中受了点轻伤。

单词释义: 稍微; 轻度地

例句3

The temperature has dropped slightly.

中文翻译:温度略有下降。单词释义:稍微;稍稍

背诵小故事

A little mouse was walking slightly on a narrow path. It moved carefully, not too fast and not too slow. Just a tiny bit at a time. This shows what's lightly' means - in a small or gentle way.

一只小老鼠在狭窄的小路上轻轻地走着。它走得很小心,不太快也不太慢。每次就一点点。 这就展示了'slightly'的意思——以轻微、少量的方式。

slightly

['slaItli] adv. 稍微, 轻微地

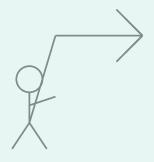
词根: slight (轻微的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人轻轻地抬起一根羽毛,"轻微地(slight-ly)"

移动, 仿佛生怕惊动了什么。

例句: She smiled slightly when she heard the news.

她听到消息时微微一笑。



slow

英音: [sləʊ] **美音:** [sloʊ]

译义: adj. 慢的,迟钝的,不活跃的,缓慢的v.(~down)(使)慢下来,(使)减速,减缓adv.缓慢

短语

• slow down: *减速;放慢速度*

• slow up: (使) 慢下来; (使) 减速

• slow motion: 慢动作

• slow coach: 行动迟缓的人;慢性子

• slow burner: 进展缓慢的事;逐渐引起兴趣的事物

The traffic is very slow during rush hour.

中文翻译: 在高峰时段, 交通非常缓慢。

单词释义:缓慢的(形容交通状况)

例句2

She is a slow reader.

中文翻译: 她阅读速度很慢。

单词释义:慢的(形容人的阅读速度)

例句3

The clock is slow. It's five minutes behind.

中文翻译: 这个钟慢了。它慢了五分钟。

单词释义:慢的(形容钟表的运行)

背诵小故事

One day, a little turtle was walking on the road. It moved very slowly. Other animals passed it quickly. But the turtle didn't worry and kept going at its slow pace. Finally, it reached its destination.

有一天,一只小乌龟在路上走。它走得非常慢。其他动物很快就超过了它。但乌龟不着急, 一直以它缓慢的速度前进。最后,它到达了目的地。

slow

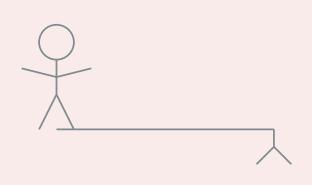
[slov] adj. 慢的, 迟钝的; v. 放慢

词根: s-(表示"分离") + low(低)

想象一只乌龟在缓慢地爬行,"分离(s-)" 与时间赛跑,它的速度"低(low)"得让人着急。

例句: The traffic was so slow that we arrived late.

交通太慢了, 我们迟到了。



slowly

英音: ['sləʊlɪ] 美音: ['sloli]

译义: adv. 慢慢地, 迟缓地

短语

• walk slowly: 慢慢走

• speak slowly: 慢慢说

• drive slowly: 慢慢驾驶

• move slowly: 慢慢移动

• eat slowly: 慢慢吃

例句

He walked slowly along the street.

中文翻译: 他沿着街道慢慢地走。

单词释义:慢慢地

例句2

The clock ticks slowly.

中文翻译:这个钟走得很慢。

单词释义:慢慢地

例句3

She answered the question slowly to make sure she was correct.

中文翻译: 她慢慢地回答问题以确保自己是正确的。

单词释义:慢慢地

背诵小故事

One day, a little turtle was walking on the road. It moved very slowly. A rabbit passed by and laughed at it. But the turtle didn't care and kept going at its own slowly pace. Finally, it reached its destination.

一天,一只小乌龟在路上走。它走得非常慢。一只兔子路过并嘲笑它。但乌龟不在乎,仍然 以它缓慢的步伐前进。最后,它到达了目的地。

slowly

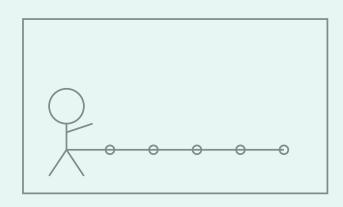
['sloʊli] adv. 慢慢地

词根: slow (慢) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一只乌龟在沙滩上"缓慢地(slowly)"爬行,每一步都显得格外小心和谨慎。

例句: She walked slowly to avoid slipping on the wet floor.

她慢慢地走, 以免在湿滑的地板上滑倒。



small

英音: [smɔːl] 美音: [smɔl]

译义: adj.小的,少的

短语

• small talk: 闲聊;闲谈

small business: 小企业; 小生意small change: 零钱; 小额硬币

• small world: 世界真小(用于意外遇到熟人时)

• small wonder: 不足为奇;并不奇怪

The small dog is very cute.

中文翻译: 这只小狗非常可爱。 单词释义: 小的(形容动物)

例句2

I have a small room.

中文翻译: 我有一个小房间。单词释义: 小的(形容空间)

例句3

She wore a small dress to the party.

中文翻译: 她穿着一件小裙子去参加聚会。

单词释义: 小的(形容衣物)

背诵小故事

One day, a little mouse was looking for food. It was very small but very cute. It could fit into small holes easily. It showed us what 'small' means.

有一天,一只小老鼠在寻找食物。它非常小但是很可爱。它能轻易地钻进小洞里。这向我们展示了'small'(小的)的意思。

small

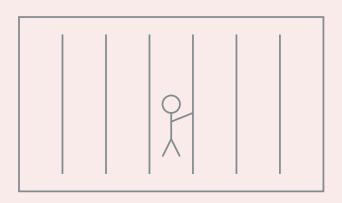
[smɔːl] adj. 小的,少的

词根: sma- (小) + -all (形容词后缀)

想象一只小蚂蚁(sma-)在巨大的草丛中爬行, 它的身影显得格外微小(small)。

例句: She has a small collection of stamps.

她有一个小型的邮票收藏。



smooth

英音: [smuːð] 美音: [smʊð]

译义: adj. 平滑的, 平坦的, 平稳的, 无毛的, 流畅的, 圆滑的, 安祥的vt. 使光滑, 烫平, 使优雅, 消除vi. 变平滑, 变平静n. 一块平地, 平滑部分

短语

• smooth away: 消除;解决;克服

• smooth out: *使平滑;消除(困难等)*

• smooth over: 缓和; 调解; 平息

• smooth sailing: 一帆风顺;进展顺利

• smooth talk: 花言巧语;巧言令色

例句1

The road surface is very smooth.

中文翻译:路面非常平滑。

单词释义: 平滑的

例句2

She has a smooth way of dealing with difficult customers.

中文翻译: 她有一套对付难缠顾客的巧妙方法。

单词释义: 巧妙的; 圆滑的

例句3

The music flowed smooth and gentle.

中文翻译: 音乐流畅而轻柔。

单词释义:流畅的

背诵小故事

One day, I was skating on a smooth ice rink. There was no bump or roughness. I skated freely and smoothly. It was such a wonderful experience!

一天,我在一个光滑的溜冰场滑冰。那里没有凸起或粗糙的地方。我自由且顺畅地滑着。这 是一次美妙的体验!

smooth

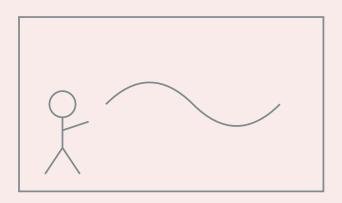
[smu Ið] adj. 平滑的,流畅的; v. 使平滑,使顺畅

词根: smoo- (平滑) + -th (状态)

想象一个冰面上,"平滑(smoo-th)"得像镜子一样,滑冰者在上面流畅地滑行,没有一丝阻碍。

例句: The car moved smoothly on the highway.

汽车在高速公路上平稳地行驶。



SO

英音: [səʊ] 美音: [so]

译义: * conj.因而,所以,那么,这样看来adv.[表示程度] 如此,那么,非常,很,[表示方式] 这样,那样,如此,因此[域] Somalia ,索马里*

短语

• so far: *到目前为止;迄今为止*

• so long: 再见

• so that: 以便;为了

• or so: 大约;左右

• so as to: 为了;以便

例句1

The weather is so nice today.

中文翻译: 今天的天气真好。

单词释义: 如此, 这么

例句2

I was so tired that I fell asleep quickly.

中文翻译: 我太累了,以至于很快就睡着了。

单词释义:如此.....以至于

例句3

So, what do you want to do now?

中文翻译: 那么, 你现在想做什么?

单词释义:那么,这样

背诵小故事

A little boy was lost in the forest. He was very scared and didn't know what to do. So, he decided to stay in one place and wait for help. Finally, he was found.

一个小男孩在森林里迷路了。他非常害怕,不知道该怎么办。于是,他决定待在一个地方等 待救援。最后,他被找到了。

SO

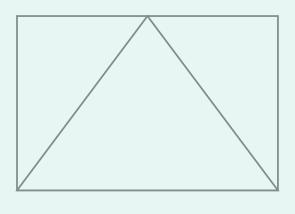
[soU] adv. 如此,这么; conj. 因此,所以

词根:源自中古英语 "so", 意为"如此"

想象一个人惊讶地指着天空, "如此(so)" 高的山峰, 仿佛触手可及。

例句: The mountain is so high that it seems to touch the sky.

这座山如此之高, 仿佛触手可及天空。





somehow

英音: [ˈsʌmhaʊ] 美音: [ˈsʌmhaʊ]

译义: adv. 不知何故

短语

• somehow or other: 以某种方式; 用某种办法

• get somehow: 设法得到

• manage somehow: 设法应付

• figure out somehow: 设法弄明白

• solve the problem somehow: 设法解决问题

Somehow, I managed to finish the project on time.

中文翻译: 不知怎么地,我设法按时完成了这个项目。

单词释义: 以某种方式; 不知怎么地

例句2

The problem was solved somehow.

中文翻译: 这个问题不知怎么地被解决了。

单词释义: 不知怎么; 莫名其妙地

例句3

Somehow, I don't think he'll come.

中文翻译: 不知为什么,我觉得他不会来。 **单词释义:** 不知为什么;不知什么原因

背诵小故事

One day, I lost my keys. Somehow, they magically reappeared on the table when I came back home. It was a mystery how they got there, but 'somehow' it happened.

有一天,我丢了钥匙。不知怎么地,当我回家时,它们神奇地又出现在桌子上。它们怎么到 那里的是个谜,但不知怎么就发生了。

somehow

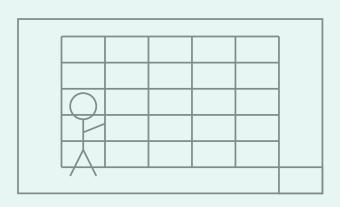
[ˈsʌmhaʊ] adv. 以某种方式,不知怎么地

词根: some (一些) + how (方式)

想象一个人在迷宫中,"以某种方式(some-how)" 找到了出口,尽管过程曲折。

例句: Somehow, she managed to finish the project on time.

不知怎么地,她按时完成了项目。



sometimes

英音: ['sʌmtaɪmz] 美音: ['sʌmtaɪmz]

译义: adv. 不时, 有时

短语

• sometimes not: 有时不

• sometimes too: 有时也

• sometimes even: 有时甚至

• sometimes yet: 有时然而

• sometimes still: 有时仍然

Sometimes I go for a walk in the park.

中文翻译:有时我会去公园散步。

单词释义: 有时

例句2

He sometimes forgets his keys.

中文翻译: 他有时会忘记他的钥匙。

单词释义:有时

例句3

Sometimes, life can be very challenging.

中文翻译: 有时, 生活可能会非常具有挑战性。

单词释义:有时

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was playing in the park. Sometimes he ran, sometimes he sat and watched the birds. It was a fun and changing day for him.

有一天,一个小男孩在公园里玩耍。有时他跑,有时他坐着看鸟儿。对他来说,这是有趣又 多变的一天。

sometimes

[ˈsʌmtaɪmz] adv. 有时,间或

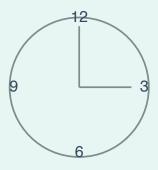
词根: some (一些) + time (时间) + s (复数)

想象一个时钟, "一些时间(some-time-s)"

里,指针会指向不同的位置,表示有时(sometimes)。

例句: She goes to the gym sometimes.

她有时去健身房。



somewhat

英音: ['sʌmwɒt] 美音: ['sʌmwʌt]

译义: adv.稍微,有点,有些

短语

• somewhat better: 稍微好一些

• somewhat difficult: 有点困难

• somewhat surprised: 有点惊讶

• somewhat tired: 有点累

• somewhat different: 有点不同

The movie was somewhat disappointing.

中文翻译: 这部电影有点令人失望。

单词释义: 有点; 稍微

例句2

He is somewhat nervous before the exam.

中文翻译: 他在考试前有点紧张。

单词释义: 有点; 有几分

例句3

The price of the dress is somewhat higher than I expected.

中文翻译: 这件连衣裙的价格比我预期的要稍高一些。

单词释义: 稍微; 有点儿

背诵小故事

A little mouse was somewhat scared when it saw a big cat. It didn't run away completely but moved slowly, showing a bit of fear. 'Somewhat' here means a little or to some extent.

一只小老鼠看到一只大猫时有点害怕。它没有完全跑开,而是慢慢地移动,表现出了一点恐惧。'somewhat'在这里表示有点,在某种程度上。

somewhat

[ˈsʌm(h)wɒt] adv. 有点,稍微

词根: some (一些) + what (什么)

想象一个人站在一个巨大的天平上,天平的一端放着"一些(some)"东西,另一端放着"什么(what)"东西,天平稍微(somewhat)倾斜。

例句: She is somewhat interested in the project.

她对这个项目有点兴趣。



somewhere

英音: ['sʌmweə] 美音: ['sʌmwɛr]

译义: adv.某处,在某处

短语

• get somewhere: 有所成就; 取得进展

• somewhere around: 大约;在……左右

• be somewhere else: 在别处

• put somewhere: 放置在某处

• go somewhere nice: *去个好地方*

I lost my keys somewhere in the house.

中文翻译: 我把钥匙丢在家里的某个地方了。

单词释义: 在某处; 到某处

例句2

Let's go somewhere quiet to talk.

中文翻译: 咱们找个安静的地方谈谈。

单词释义: 某个地方

例句3

He must be hiding somewhere.

中文翻译: 他一定藏在什么地方。

单词释义: 在某处

背诵小故事

One day, a lost puppy was wandering around. It kept looking for its home, hoping to find it somewhere. Finally, after a long search, it found its warm home in a quiet corner of the town.

有一天,一只迷路的小狗四处游荡。它一直寻找着它的家,希望在某个地方能找到。最终, 经过漫长的寻找,它在小镇一个安静的角落找到了温暖的家。

somewhere

['sAmweər] adv. 在某处,到某处

词根: some (一些) + where (地方)

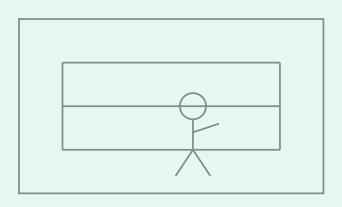
想象一个迷路的小孩, 手里拿着一张地图,

嘴里念叨着"在某处(somewhere)",

他正在寻找一个未知的地方。

例句: Let's go somewhere quiet to talk.

我们找个安静的地方谈谈。



soon

英音: [suɪn] **美音:** [sun]

译义: adv.立刻,不久,快,早,宁愿

短语

• as soon as: —......就......

• soon after: 不久之后

• no sooner...than...: 一......就......

• sooner or later: 迟早

• the sooner, the better: 越快越好

I'll be back soon.

中文翻译: 我很快就回来。 **单词释义:** 不久; 很快; 马上

例句2

She will graduate soon.

中文翻译: 她很快就要毕业了。 **单词释义:** 不久; 很快; 即将

例句3

The train will arrive soon.

中文翻译: 火车很快就到。 单词释义: 很快; 即刻

背诵小故事

One day, a little rabbit was very hungry. It asked its mom when it could have dinner. Mom said, 'Soon, my dear. Just wait a little while.' So the rabbit knew it wouldn't be long before having a delicious meal.

有一天,一只小兔子非常饿。它问妈妈什么时候可以吃晚餐。妈妈说: '很快,亲爱的。只需再等一小会儿。'于是小兔子知道很快就能享用美味的一餐了。

soon

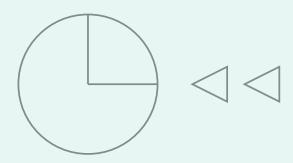
[suIn] adv. 很快,不久

词根: so-(表示强调) + on (继续)

想象一个时钟的指针飞速转动, "强调继续(so-on)" 向前,时间很快就会到来,这就是'很快'(soon)。

例句: We will meet soon.

我们很快就会见面。



specifically

英音: [spɪ'sɪfɪkəlɪ] 美音: [spə'sɪfɪkli]

译义: adv. 特定的, 明确的

短语

• specifically designed: 专门设计

• specifically stated: 特别说明

• specifically targeted: 明确针对

• specifically mentioned: 特别提到

• specifically requested: 专门要求

I specifically asked for blue, not green.

中文翻译: 我特意要求蓝色,而不是绿色。

单词释义: 明确地

例句2

The law is specifically designed to protect consumers.

中文翻译:该法律是专门为保护消费者而制定的。

单词释义:专门

例句3

He specifically mentioned your name in the meeting.

中文翻译: 他在会议上特别提到了你的名字。

单词释义: 特别

背诵小故事

A detective was looking for a criminal specifically. Everyone thought it was a hard task, but he focused precisely on the clues and finally found the culprit. Here, 'specifically' means precisely and particularly.

一位侦探正在专门寻找一名罪犯。大家都认为这是一项艰巨的任务,但他精准地专注于线索,最终找到了罪犯。在这里,'specifically'意思是精确地,特别地。

specifically

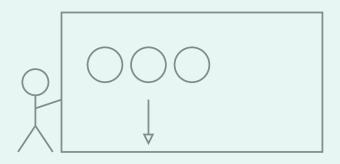
[spə's If Ikli] adv. 特别地,明确地

词根: speci (种类) + fic (做) + al (形容词后缀) + ly (副词后缀)

想象一个科学家在实验室里, "特别地(specifically)" 专注于一种(speci)特定的实验, 确保每一步都精确无误。

例句: She specifically asked for a red apple.

她特别要求要一个红苹果。



straight

英音: [streɪt] 美音: [stret]

译义: adj. 直的, 诚实的, 正直的, 率直的, 整齐的adv. 直, 直接, 一直

短语

• straight away: 立即;马上

• straight face: 绷着脸;不露笑容

• straight line: 直线

• straight forward: 简单明了的;坦率的

• straight out: 直言地; 坦率地

Go straight ahead and you'll see the library on your right.

中文翻译:一直往前走,你会看到图书馆在你的右边。

单词释义: 笔直地(副词)

例句2

She has straight black hair.

中文翻译: 她有一头笔直的黑发。

单词释义:笔直的(形容词)

例句3

Tell me the straight truth.

中文翻译:告诉我直截了当的真相。单词释义:直截了当的(形容词)

背诵小故事

A little boy was lost in a maze. He kept walking straight ahead, not turning left or right. Finally, he found the exit. Remember, 'straight' means going in a direct line.

一个小男孩在迷宫里迷路了。他一直笔直向前走,不向左也不向右拐。最后,他找到了出口。记住,'straight'意思是笔直的,直的。

straight

[stre It] adj. 直的, 直接的; adv. 直接地

词根: st (站立) + raight (拉直)

想象一根弯曲的棍子被"拉直(raight)",

就像一个人"站立(st)"得笔直,这就是straight的意思。

例句: The road is straight and easy to drive on.

这条路笔直, 开车很容易。



strange

英音: [streInd3] 美音: [strend3]

译义: adj. 陌生的, 生疏的, 前所未知的, 奇怪的, 奇异的, 不惯的

短语

• strange to say: 说来奇怪

• strange bedfellow: 萍水相逢的人;临时的伙伴

• strange attractor: 奇异吸引子

• feel strange: 感到不舒服; 觉得奇怪

• strange thing: 奇怪的事情

例句

It's strange that he didn't come to the party.

中文翻译:他没来参加聚会,这很奇怪。

单词释义: 奇怪的; 奇特的

例句2

I had a strange dream last night.

中文翻译: 昨晚我做了一个奇怪的梦。

单词释义: 奇怪的; 奇异的

例句3

She's acting strange today.

中文翻译: 她今天举止奇怪。 **单词释义:** 奇怪的; 怪异的

背诵小故事

One day, I was walking in a strange forest. There were weird sounds and unknown paths. I felt lost and scared. But finally, I found my way out. This experience made me remember the word'strange'.

有一天,我在一个陌生的森林里散步。那里有奇怪的声音和未知的小路。我感到迷失和害怕。但最后,我找到了出去的路。这次经历让我记住了单词'strange'。

strange

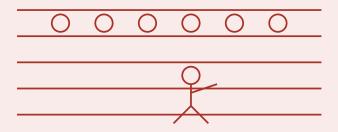
[stre Ind 3] adj. 奇怪的,陌生的

词根: st- (站立) + range (排列)

想象一个站在(st-)队伍中的人,他的排列(range)方式与众不同,显得非常奇怪(strange)。

例句: She found the whole situation quite strange.

她觉得整个情况非常奇怪。



strongly

英音: ['stronli] 美音: ['stronli]

译义: adv. 强有力的,坚固地,坚强地,激烈地

短语

• strongly recommend: 强烈推荐

• strongly oppose: 强烈反对

• strongly believe: 坚信

• strongly support: 坚决支持

• strongly influence: 强烈影响

She strongly opposed the new policy.

中文翻译: 她强烈反对新政策。

单词释义:强烈地

例句2

He strongly believes in the power of love.

中文翻译: 他坚信爱的力量。单词释义: 坚定地;强烈地

例句3

The wind was blowing strongly last night.

中文翻译: 昨晚风刮得很猛。

单词释义: 猛烈地

背诵小故事

A weak boy wanted to become a hero. So he trained very hard every day and grew strongly. Finally, he could protect his village. The word 'strongly' means with great force or intensity.

一个弱小的男孩想成为英雄。所以他每天都非常努力地训练,变得强壮有力。最终,他能够保护他的村庄。单词'strongly'意思是强有力地;强烈地

strongly

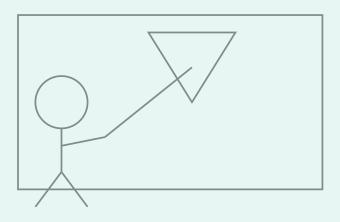
[ˈstr ɒŋli] adv. 强烈地,坚定地

词根: strong (强壮) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个大力士,"强壮地(strong-ly)" 举起了一座山,这种力量让人印象深刻。

例句: He strongly believes in the power of teamwork.

他坚定地相信团队的力量。



successfully

英音: [sək'sesfəlɪ] 美音: [sək'sɛsfəli]

译义: adv. 顺利地, 成功地

短语

• achieve successfully: 成功实现

• complete successfully: 成功完成

• operate successfully: 成功运作

• execute successfully: 成功执行

• perform successfully: 成功表演; 成功执行

He successfully completed the difficult task.

中文翻译: 他顺利地完成了这项艰巨的任务。

单词释义:成功地

例句2

The team successfully defended their championship title.

中文翻译: 球队成功卫冕冠军。

单词释义: 成功地

例句3

She successfully passed the driving test on her first attempt.

中文翻译: 她第一次尝试就成功通过了驾驶考试。

单词释义: 成功地

背诵小故事

A young athlete trained hard every day. In the big competition, he ran fast and jumped high. Finally, he successfully won the championship. His smile was bright as he achieved this great success.

一位年轻的运动员每天刻苦训练。在大型比赛中,他跑得飞快,跳得很高。最终,他成功地 赢得了冠军。当他取得这一巨大成功时,他的笑容灿烂。

successfully

[sək's Esfəli] adv. 成功地

词根: suc- (下面) + cess (走) + -ful (充满) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人在走下坡路时, "充满(ful)"

能量, 顺利地(ly)走到了终点, 这就是成功地(successfully)。

例句: She successfully completed the marathon.

她成功地完成了马拉松。



such

英音:[sʌtʃ] 美音:[sʌtʃ]

译义: adj. 这样的,这种,某一pron. 这样的人(们)或物

短语

• such as: *例如;像;诸如*

• such...that...: 如此.....以至于......

• in such a way: 以这样的方式

• such and such: 某某;这样那样的

• no such thing: 没有这样的事

Such a mistake should not be repeated.

中文翻译: 这样的错误不应该再重演。

单词释义: 这样的; 如此的

例句2

He is not such a fool as he looks.

中文翻译: 他并不像看上去那么傻。

单词释义: 这样的; 如此的

例句3

Such men as he are rare.

中文翻译:像他这样的人很少见。

单词释义:像.....这样的

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there was a magic box. Everyone wondered what was inside. When it opened, such beautiful jewels appeared! It was a surprise no one expected. 'Such' here means of a particular type or degree.

从前,有一个魔法盒子。每个人都好奇里面有什么。当它打开时,出现了如此美丽的珠宝! 这是一个没人预料到的惊喜。这里的'such'表示某一特定类型或程度。

such

[sAtʃ] adj. 这样的,如此的

词根: such (源自中古英语, 意为"这样的")

想象一个巨大的惊叹号,表示"这样的(such)"事物让人惊讶到无法用言语表达。

例句: I have never seen such a beautiful sunset.

我从未见过如此美丽的日落。

suddenly

英音: [ˈsʌdnlɪ] 美音: [ˈsʌdnlɪ]

译义: adv. 突然地

短语

• suddenly realize: 突然意识到

• suddenly appear: 突然出现

• suddenly change: 突然改变

• suddenly stop: 突然停止

• suddenly disappear: 突然消失

例句

Suddenly, the lights went out.

中文翻译: 突然, 灯灭了。

单词释义: 突然

例句2

He suddenly appeared in front of me.

中文翻译: 他突然出现在我面前。

单词释义: 突然

例句3

Suddenly, it started to rain heavily.

中文翻译: 突然, 天下起了大雨。

单词释义: 突然

背诵小故事

One day, I was walking peacefully in the park. Suddenly, a big dog ran towards me and barked loudly. It scared me a lot.

有一天,我正在公园里平静地散步。突然,一只大狗朝我跑过来并且大声叫。它把我吓了一 大跳。

suddenly

[ˈsʌdənli] adv. 突然地

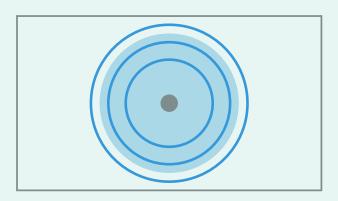
词根: sud- (突然) + -en (使) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个平静的湖面, "突然(sud-)"

一颗石头被扔进去,激起层层涟漪,这就是突然(suddenly)。

例句: The lights went out suddenly during the movie.

电影放映时灯突然熄灭了。



super

英音: [ˈsuːpə; ˈsjuː-] 美音: [ˈsʊpə-]

译义: n. 不重要的角色, 冗员vt. 用冷纱布贴(书背)vi. 充当跑龙套的角色adj. 上等的, 特大的, 特级的, 十分的, 过分的, 极好的adv. 非常 /n. 上标/下标

短语

• super market: 超级市场; 超市

• super star: 超级明星

• super power: 超级大国;超级力量

• super hero: 超级英雄

• super bowl: 超级碗 (美国橄榄球联盟年度冠军赛)

例句1

The new movie is super interesting.

中文翻译: 新电影超级有趣。

单词释义:超级;非常

例句2

She has a super memory.

中文翻译: 她有超强的记忆力。 单词释义: 极好的; 很棒的

例句3

The super market is crowded on weekends.

中文翻译: 周末超市里人头攒动。

单词释义: 超级市场

背诵小故事

There was a superhero who could fly. Everyone thought he was super. He saved the city from danger many times. His super power made people feel safe and happy.

有一个会飞的超级英雄。每个人都认为他很棒。他多次从危险中拯救了城市。他的超能力让人们感到安全和快乐。

super

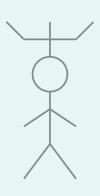
[ˈsuːpər] adj. 超级的, 极好的

词根: super- (在上面)

想象一个超级英雄飞在空中,"在上面(super)" 俯视着一切,他就是超级的(super)存在。

例句: She felt super after winning the race.

赢得比赛后,她感觉超级棒。



sure

英音:[ʃɔ:(r)] 美音:[ʃʊər; ʃʊr]

译义: adj.对....有把握,确信某事,稳当的,可靠的adv.的确,当然

短语

• be sure of: 对......有把握

for sure: 肯定; 毫无疑问

• make sure: 确保; 查明

• sure enough: 果然; 果真

• to be sure: 诚然; 固然

例句

I'm sure I can do it.

中文翻译: 我确信我能做到。

单词释义: 确信

例句2

Make sure the door is locked before you leave.

中文翻译: 在你离开之前确保门已锁好。

单词释义: 确保

例句3

Sure, I'll help you.

中文翻译: 当然, 我会帮助你。

单词释义: 当然

背诵小故事

One day, Tom was lost in a forest. But he was sure he could find the way out because he had a map. Finally, he did it. Being sure gives you confidence and leads to success.

一天,汤姆在森林里迷路了。但他确信自己能找到出路,因为他有一张地图。最后,他做到了。确信能给你信心并带来成功。

sure

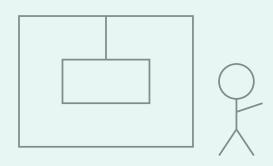
[ʃʊr] adj. 确信的,可靠的

词根: sur- (安全) + -e (后缀)

想象一个人站在一个巨大的安全锁(sur-)前, 他感到非常"确信(sure)",因为锁保护着他的一切。

例句: I am sure that he will come.

我确信他会来。



terribly

英音: [ˈterɪblɪ] 美音: [ˈtɛrəbli]

译义: adv. 可怕地, 十分, 极

短语

• terribly sorry: 非常抱歉

• terribly cold: 非常寒冷

• terribly ill: 病得很重

• terribly afraid: 非常害怕

• terribly busy: 非常忙碌

I'm terribly sorry for being late.

中文翻译: 我非常抱歉迟到了。

单词释义: 非常; 极度地

例句2

The pain in my leg is terribly intense.

中文翻译: 我腿上的疼痛非常剧烈。

单词释义: 非常; 极度地

例句3

She misses her parents terribly.

中文翻译: 她非常想念她的父母。

单词释义: 非常; 极度地

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was lost in a dark forest. He was terribly scared. He shouted for help loudly but no one came. Finally, he found his way out and never forgot that terrifying experience.

有一天,一个小男孩在黑暗的森林里迷路了。他非常害怕。他大声呼救但没人来。最后,他 找到了出路,永远忘不了那次可怕的经历。

terribly

['terəbli] adv. 非常,极其

词根: terribilis (可怕的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个可怕的怪物, "极其(terribly)" 吓人, 让人印象深刻。

例句: She was terribly excited about the trip.

她对这次旅行非常兴奋。



the

英音: [ðə;ði:] 美音: [ðə; ði]

译义: * art.那*

短语

• the more...: <u>越</u>......<u>越</u>......

• in the end: *最后;终于*

• by the way: *顺便说;顺便问一下*

• on the contrary: 正相反

• for the time being: 暂时;眼下

The sun rises in the east.

中文翻译:太阳从东方升起。

单词释义: 定冠词, 特指独一无二的事物'太阳'

例句2

The book on the table is mine.

中文翻译: 桌子上的那本书是我的。

单词释义: 定冠词, 特指桌子上的那本书

例句3

The rich should help the poor.

中文翻译: 富人应该帮助穷人。

单词释义: 定冠词, 分别指一类人, 即'富人'和'穷人'

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, in a magical land, there was a special key called 'the'. This key could open any door and reveal the most precious things. It was like a magic word that pointed to specific and important things.

从前,在一个神奇的地方,有一把特殊的钥匙叫'the'。这把钥匙可以打开任何一扇门,并揭示出最珍贵的东西。它就像是一个神奇的词,指向特定且重要的事物。

the

[ðə, ði] art. 这,那

词根: 无特定词根, 为定冠词

想象一个指路的人,用手指着某个方向说: "就是这个(the)!" 这个动作帮助我们确定特定的对象或事物。

例句: The book on the table is mine.

桌子上的那本书是我的。



then

英音:[ðen] **美音:**[ðεn]

译义: adv. 当时, 在那时, 那么, 因而, 然后, 于是

短语

• by then: 到那时

• since then: *从那时起*

• till then: 直到那时

• even then: 即使在那时

• and then: 然后; 其次

例句

I was tired then.

中文翻译: 那时我累了。

单词释义: 那时

例句2

If you're busy now, then we can talk later.

中文翻译: 如果你现在忙, 那么我们可以稍后谈。

单词释义:那么

例句3

First come, then serve.

中文翻译: 先到先服务。

单词释义: 然后

背诵小故事

One day, I was lost in a strange city. I didn't know where to go. Then, a kind policeman showed up and helped me find my way. 'Then' here means at that time or next.

有一天,我在一个陌生的城市迷路了。我不知道该往哪儿走。然后,一位善良的警察出现了,帮我找到了路。这里的'then'意思是在那时或接下来。

then

[ð **E**n] adv. 然后,接着

词根: then (源自中古英语 thenne, 意为"那时")

想象一个时间线, "然后(then)" 发生的事情就像一条线上的点, 一个接一个。

例句: First, we ate dinner, then we went for a walk.

我们先吃了晚饭,然后去散步。

Then Next

there

英音: [ðeθ; ðθ] 美音: [ðεr]

译义: adv. 在那里

短语

• there be: 有;存在

• there and then: 当场;立即

• all there: 头脑清醒的; 机敏的

• here and there: 到处;各处

• get there: *达到目的; 成功*

例句

There is a book on the table.

中文翻译: 桌子上有一本书。 单词释义: 表示存在, '有'

例句2

There are many people in the park.

中文翻译: 公园里有很多人。 单词释义: 表示存在,'有'

例句3

Is there a supermarket near here?

中文翻译: 这附近有超市吗?

单词释义: 用于疑问句中,表示'有'

背诵小故事

A little boy was lost in a forest. He was scared and shouted, 'Is there anyone to help me?' Finally, a kind ranger appeared and took him home. 'There' means in that place or at that point.

一个小男孩在森林里迷路了。他很害怕并大喊:'那里有人能帮我吗?'最后,一位善良的护林员出现并带他回了家。'there'意思是在那个地方或在那个点。

there

[ð Er] adv. 在那里,在那边

词根: ther- (那里)

想象一个人站在一个地方,手指向远处,说"在那里(there)", 表示某个物体或地点在那个方向。

例句: The book is over there on the shelf.

书在那边的书架上。



therefore

英音: ['ðeəfɔː] 美音: ['ðɛrfɔr]

译义: adv. 因此, 所以

短语

• and therefore: 并且因此

• therefore thus: 因此从而

• therefore because: 因此 因为

• but therefore: 但是 因此

• so therefore: 所以 因此

例句

He was very tired and therefore decided to take a rest.

中文翻译: 他非常累, 所以决定休息一下。

单词释义: 所以; 因此

例句2

The weather was bad; therefore, the flight was delayed.

中文翻译: 天气不好; 因此, 航班延误了。

单词释义: 因此

例句3

She studied hard; therefore, she got good grades.

中文翻译: 她学习努力; 所以, 她取得了好成绩。

单词释义: 所以

背诵小故事

有一天,小明在森林里迷路了。他走了很久都没找到出口,又累又饿。THEREFORE,他决定停下来休息,重新思考路线。最终,他成功走出了森林。

有一天,小明在森林里迷路了。他走了很久都没找到出口,又累又饿。因此,他决定停下来 休息,重新思考路线。最终,他成功走出了森林。

therefore

[ˈðɛərˈfɔɪr] adv. 因此,所以

词根: ther- (那里) + fore (前面)

想象一个人站在一个地方,"那里(ther)"

前面(fore)发生了某件事,所以他"因此(therefore)"做出了反应。

例句: He was tired, therefore he went to bed early.

他很累, 所以他早早就上床睡觉了。



thick

英音: [θɪk] **美音:** [θɪk]

译义: adj.厚的,粗的,稠的,浓的n.最拥挤部份,活动最多部份,事物的粗大浓密部份

短语

• thick fog: 浓雾

• thick soup: 浓汤

• thick hair: 浓密的头发

thick forest: 茂密的森林

• thick book: 厚书

例句

The fog was so thick that I could hardly see the road.

中文翻译: 雾太浓了, 我几乎看不见路。

单词释义: 浓的, 浓密的

例句2

She has thick black hair.

中文翻译: 她有一头浓密的黑发。

单词释义: 浓密的

例句3

This book is too thick for me to finish reading in one day.

中文翻译: 这本书太厚了, 我一天读不完。

单词释义:厚的

背诵小故事

One day, I was walking in a forest. The trees were so thick that I could hardly see the sky. It felt like a big green wall. I had to push through the thick bushes to move forward.

有一天,我在森林里散步。树木非常浓密,以至于我几乎看不到天空。感觉就像一堵巨大的绿色墙。我不得不穿过浓密的灌木丛才能前进。

thick

 $[\theta \mathbf{I} k]$ adj. 厚的,浓的

词根: thic (来自古英语 picc, 意为"厚")

想象一块巨大的"厚(thic)"冰块,

它厚得几乎无法穿透,这就是"thick"的含义。

例句: The ice on the lake was too thick to break.

湖面上的冰太厚了, 无法打破。



thin

英音: $[\theta In]$ 美音: $[\theta In]$

译义: adj. 薄的,细的,瘦的,稀少的,稀疏的,(液体、气体)稀薄的,淡的,空洞的vt. 使变薄,使变细,使稀少,使淡vi. 变薄,变细.稀少,变淡adv. 薄地,稀疏地,微弱地n. 细小部分

短语

• thin air: *凭空;无影无踪*

• thin out: *(使)变稀疏;(使)变薄*

thin slice: 薄片thin layer: 薄层

• wear thin: 逐渐消失;变得不受欢迎;变得乏味

例句1

She is very thin.

中文翻译: 她非常瘦。

单词释义:瘦的

例句2

The ice on the lake is too thin to skate on.

中文翻译: 湖上的冰太薄,不能在上面滑冰。

单词释义: 薄的

例句3

The crowd was thin at the early morning market.

中文翻译:清晨的市场上人群稀少。

单词释义:稀少的

背诵小故事

A little monkey wanted to pass through a narrow gap. But it was too fat. So it ate less and exercised more. Finally, it became thin and passed through easily.

一只小猴子想穿过一个狭窄的缝隙。但它太胖了。于是它少吃多运动。最后,它变瘦了,轻 松地穿过去了。

thin

 $[\theta In]$ adj. 薄的,瘦的

词根: thinn (薄)

想象一张纸,薄得几乎透明,"薄如蝉翼(thin)",轻轻一吹就能飘走。

例句: She wore a thin dress in the summer. 她在夏天穿了一件薄薄的裙子。



though

英音:[ðəʊ] 美音:[ðo]

译义: adv. 虽然, 可是 conj. 虽然, 尽管

短语

• even though: 尽管,即使

• though not: *虽然不,尽管不*

• as though: 好像,仿佛

• though it may seem: 尽管看起来可能

• though it may be: 尽管可能是

Though she was tired, she continued working.

中文翻译: 尽管她很累, 但她继续工作。

单词释义: 尽管; 虽然

例句2

I like him though he makes mistakes sometimes.

中文翻译: 我喜欢他,尽管他有时会犯错。

单词释义: 尽管; 虽然

例句3

Though it was raining hard, we still went for a walk.

中文翻译: 虽然雨下得很大, 我们还是去散步了。

单词释义: 虽然; 尽管

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, there was a big test. Tom didn't study hard, though. But he still hoped for a good grade. In the end, he failed. This taught him a lesson.

从前,有一场大考。汤姆虽然没有努力学习。但他仍希望取得好成绩。最后,他失败了。这 给他上了一课。

though

[ðoʊ] conj. 尽管,虽然

词根: th- (表示"思考") + -ough (表示"通过")

想象一个人在思考, "尽管(though)"

他面临困难, 但他仍然坚持通过思考找到解决方案。

例句: Though it was raining, we still went for a walk.

尽管下雨了,我们还是去散步了。



through

英音: [θruː] 美音: [θru]

译义: * prep.穿过,通过,从开始到结束,经由,以adv.从头到尾,自始至终,直达地,彻底,完全adj.直达的,直通的*

短语

• go through: *经历;经受;翻阅;翻找*

• through and through: 完全;彻底;地地道道

• see through: *看穿;识破*

• break through: 突破; 冲破

• put through: 为...接通电话; 使...遭受

例句1

I walked through the park.

中文翻译: 我穿过了公园。

单词释义: 穿过

例句2

He got through the exam with flying colors.

中文翻译: 他出色地通过了考试。

单词释义:通过

例句3

The light shone through the window.

中文翻译: 光线透过窗户照进来。

单词释义: 透过

背诵小故事

A brave mouse ran through a long tunnel to find cheese. It passed by many obstacles and finally reached the end. Through this adventure, the mouse learned to be courageous.

一只勇敢的老鼠穿过一条长长的隧道去寻找奶酪。它经过了许多障碍,最终到达了尽头。通 过这次冒险,老鼠学会了勇敢。

through

[θru] prep. 通过,穿过; adv. 从头到尾

词根: throu- (穿过) + -gh (表示方向)

想象一个人"穿过(throu-gh)"一个隧道,从一端到另一端,

这个过程就是"through"的含义。

例句: She walked through the forest to reach the village.

她穿过森林到达村庄。

thus

英音:[ðʌs] 美音:[ðʌs]

译义: adv. 因而, 从而, 这样, 如此

短语

• thus far: 到目前为止;迄今

• thus much: 这么多;到这里为止

• and thus: 因此;从而

• thus and thus: 如此这般

• thus it was: 事情就是这样

例句

He worked hard and thus passed the exam.

中文翻译: 他学习努力, 因此通过了考试。

单词释义: 因此; 从而

例句2

The new machine operates more efficiently and thus reduces costs.

中文翻译: 新机器运行效率更高, 从而降低了成本。

单词释义: 从而; 所以

例句3

She is very talented. Thus, she has many opportunities.

中文翻译: 她非常有才华。因此,她有很多机会。

单词释义: 因此; 于是

背诵小故事

A brave knight was on a quest. He faced many challenges but always chose the right path. Thus, he found the hidden treasure and became a hero. The word 'thus' here shows the result of his wise decisions.

一位勇敢的骑士正在进行探索。他面临许多挑战,但总是选择正确的道路。因此,他找到了 隐藏的宝藏并成为了英雄。这里的"thus"这个词显示了他明智决定的结果。

thus

[ðAs] adv. 因此,这样

词根: thu- (由此) + -s (表示方式)

想象一个人指着某个方向说: "由此(thu-),这样(s),事情就这样发生了(thus)。"

例句: He studied hard, thus he passed the exam.

他努力学习,因此通过了考试。



tight

英音: [taɪt] **美音:** [taɪt]

译义: adj. 紧的,绷紧的,紧密的,不漏水(不透气)的,由压迫产生的,困难的,吝啬的,严厉的adv. 紧紧地

短语

• tight budget: 预算紧张

• tight schedule: 紧凑的日程安排

• tight corner: 困境; 绝境

• tight security: 严密的安保

• tight control: 严格控制

例句1

The dress is too tight for me.

中文翻译: 这件连衣裙对我来说太紧了。

单词释义: 紧的

例句2

He held the rope tight.

中文翻译: 他紧紧地抓住绳子。

单词释义: 紧紧地

例句3

We have a tight schedule this week.

中文翻译: 这周我们的日程安排很紧凑。

单词释义: 紧凑的

背诵小故事

A mouse was trapped in a tight hole. It struggled hard but couldn't get out. Finally, with the help of a kind cat, it was rescued. 'Tight' means difficult to move or get through, like that hole for the mouse.

一只老鼠被困在一个狭窄的洞里。它拼命挣扎但出不来。最后,在一只善良的猫的帮助下,它获救了。'tight'意思是难以移动或通过,就像那个困住老鼠的洞。

tight

[taIt] adj. 紧的,紧密的; adv. 紧紧地

词根: tigh (拉紧)

想象一个被拉得紧紧的橡皮筋,"拉紧(tigh)" 的状态就是tight,让人感觉非常紧绷。

例句: She wore a tight dress to the party.

她穿着一件紧身裙去参加派对。



to

英音: [tə;tu;tuː] 美音: [tə;tu;tuː]

译义: * prep.向,往,给...,于...,直到...为止,在...之前,比,对,[表示程度、范围] 到,达 [域] Tonga ,汤加*

短语

• up to: *多达;直到;胜任;取决于*

• due to: *由于;应归于*

close to: 接近于;在附近next to: 紧邻;在.....近旁

• according to: 根据;按照

例句1

I'm going to the store.

中文翻译: 我要去商店。 **单词释义:** 到; 向; 往

例句2

She gave the book to me.

中文翻译: 她把那本书给了我。

单词释义:给

例句3

The road leads to the mountain.

中文翻译: 这条路通向那座山。

单词释义: 通向

背诵小故事

One day, a little bird wanted to fly to a beautiful garden. It spread its wings and flew hard. 'To' here shows the direction and goal of the bird's flight. It means going towards a certain place.

一天,一只小鸟想要飞到一个美丽的花园。它展开翅膀努力地飞。这里的'to'表示小鸟飞行的 方向和目标。它的意思是朝着某个地方去。

to

[tux] prep. 到,向,往

词根: 无明显词根, 简单介词

想象一个人从起点走向终点,"向(to)"目标前进,这个动作就体现了"to"的含义。

例句: She walked to the store.

她走到商店。



today

英音: [tə'deɪ] 美音: [tə'de]

译义: adv. 今天, 现今n. 今天, 现今

短语

• today's newspaper: 今天的报纸

• from today: 从今天起

• up to today: 直到今天

• today and tomorrow: 今天和明天

• for today: 为了今天

例句

Today is a sunny day.

中文翻译: 今天是个晴天。

单词释义: 今天

例句2

I have a lot of work to do today.

中文翻译: 我今天有很多工作要做。

单词释义: 今天

例句3

She looks very happy today.

中文翻译: 她今天看起来很开心。

单词释义: 今天

背诵小故事

想象一下,你早上醒来,阳光透过窗户照进来。你看了看日历,惊喜地发现今天 (today) 没有工作安排,是完全属于自己的放松日,可以尽情做喜欢的事。

想象你醒来后发现今天没有工作安排,是放松的一天,以此来记住'today'表示今天。

today

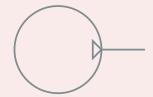
[təˈdeI] n. 今天

词根: to- (朝向) + day (天)

想象一个箭头"朝向(to-)"太阳,象征着"今天(today)"。

例句: I have a meeting today at 3 PM.

我今天下午3点有个会议。



together

英音: [təˈɡeðə] 美音: [təˈɡɛðəː]

译义: adv.共同,一起,合起来,集拢地

短语

• get together: 聚会;相聚

• put together: 组合; 装配

• come together: 集合;聚集

• stay together: 在一起;不分离

• piece together: 拼凑;拼合

例句

They went to the party together.

中文翻译: 他们一起去参加了聚会。

单词释义:一起

例句2

Let's work together to solve this problem.

中文翻译: 让我们一起努力解决这个问题。

单词释义:一起

例句3

The family always has dinner together.

中文翻译: 这家人总是一起吃晚餐。

单词释义:一起

背诵小故事

Two friends were always lost separately when exploring. But one day, they decided to hold hands and go together. From then on, they never got lost and had many wonderful adventures together.

两个朋友在探险时总是分别迷路。但有一天,他们决定手牵手一起走。从那以后,他们再也 没有迷路,一起有了许多奇妙的冒险。

together

[tə'geðər] adv. 一起,共同

词根: to- (朝向) + geth (聚集) + -er (表示方向)

想象一群人手拉手, "朝向(to-)"

聚集(geth)在一起, 共同(together)完成一个目标。

例句: Let's work together to solve this problem.

让我们一起努力解决这个问题。



tomorrow

英音: [təˈmɒrəʊ] 美音: [təˈmɔro]

译义: adv. 明天见n. 明天,未来

短语

• tomorrow morning: *明天早上*

• tomorrow afternoon: *明天下午*

• tomorrow night: *明天晚上*

• the day after tomorrow: 后天

• tomorrow is another day: 明天又是新的一天

I will go shopping tomorrow.

中文翻译: 我明天将会去购物。

单词释义: 明天

例句2

She has a meeting tomorrow morning.

中文翻译: 她明天上午有个会议。

单词释义: 明天

例句3

They are leaving for Paris tomorrow.

中文翻译: 他们明天要动身去巴黎。

单词释义: 明天

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was very sad because he had a lot of homework to do today. But his mom told him, 'Don't worry, all the hard work will be over tomorrow, and you can have fun then.',

有一天,一个小男孩因为今天有很多作业要做而非常难过。但是他的妈妈告诉他:'别担心, 所有的辛苦工作明天就结束了,到时候你就可以开心玩耍了。'

tomorrow

[təˈmɒroʊ] n. 明天

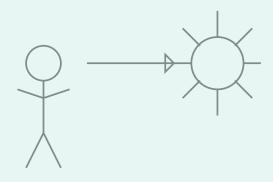
词根: to- (朝向) + morrow (早晨)

想象一个人站在今天, "朝向(to)"

明天的"早晨(morrow)",期待着新的一天。

例句: I will start my new job tomorrow.

我明天将开始我的新工作。



tonight

英音: [təˈnaɪt] 美音: [təˈnaɪt]

译义: adv. 今晚, 今夜n. 今晚

短语

• tonight show: 今晚的节目

• tonight's party: 今晚的聚会

• later tonight: 今晚晚些时候

• early tonight: 今晚早些时候

• tonight at eight: 今晚八点

例句

I'm going to watch a movie tonight.

中文翻译: 我今晚打算看一部电影。

单词释义: 今晚

例句2

She is having dinner with friends tonight.

中文翻译: 她今晚和朋友们一起吃晚餐。

单词释义: 今晚

例句3

There will be a concert in the park tonight.

中文翻译: 今晚公园里将有一场音乐会。

单词释义: 今晚

背诵小故事

A boy was very excited because he was going to have a special party tonight. He dressed up nicely and waited for the fun to begin. Remember, tonight means this evening.

一个男孩非常兴奋,因为他今晚要参加一个特别的派对。他精心打扮,等待欢乐开启。记 住,tonight 意思是今晚。

tonight

[təˈnaɪt] adv. 今晚

词根: ton (tone, 声音) + ight (night, 夜晚)

想象一个夜晚,"声音(ton)"在"夜晚(ight)"中回荡,这就是"今晚(tonight)"的画面。

例句: We are going to the concert tonight. 我们今晚要去听音乐会。



too

英音: [tuː] **美音:** [tu]

译义: adv. 也, 太过份

短语

• too much: *太多;过多*

• too many: *太多;过多*

• all too: *实在太; 非常*

• none too: 一点也不

• only too: 非常; 极其

例句

This dress is too small for me.

中文翻译: 这条裙子对我来说太小了。

单词释义:太;过于

例句2

He is too young to go to school.

中文翻译: 他太小了, 还不能上学。

单词释义:太;过于

例句3

There are too many people in the room.

中文翻译:房间里人太多了。

单词释义:太;过多

背诵小故事

有一只小兔子,它总觉得自己拥有的胡萝卜 too 少。于是它努力寻找,最后在一个神秘的地方发现了好多胡萝卜,它开心极了,因为现在它的胡萝卜不再少了。

有一只小兔子,它总觉得自己拥有的胡萝卜太多了。于是它努力寻找,最后在一个神秘的地 方发现了好多胡萝卜,它开心极了,因为现在它的胡萝卜不再少了。

too

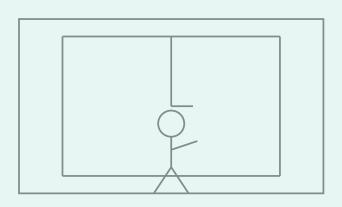
[tuː] adv. 也,太,非常

词根:源自中古英语 "to",表示方向或程度。

想象一个人站在一个巨大的秤上,秤的指针指向"太(too)"重的位置,这个人惊讶地看着指针,意识到自己确实太重了。

例句: The cake is too sweet for me.

这蛋糕对我来说太甜了。



totally

英音: [ˈtəʊtəlɪ] 美音: [ˈtotəli]

译义: adv. 完全地, 整全地

短语

• totally different: 完全不同

• totally agree: 完全同意

• totally unacceptable: 完全不能接受

• totally dependent: 完全依赖

• totally exhausted: 精疲力竭

例句

The party was totally amazing.

中文翻译: 这个派对简直太棒了。

单词释义: 完全地; 十足地

例句2

I'm totally confused by this math problem.

中文翻译: 我被这道数学题完全搞糊涂了。

单词释义: 完全; 彻底

例句3

She totally ignored my advice.

中文翻译: 她完全不理会我的建议。

单词释义: 完全; 统统

背诵小故事

A little girl was lost in a big forest. She was totally scared and didn't know which way to go. But finally, she found a way out with the help of a kind bird. Totally means completely in this story.

一个小女孩在大森林里迷路了。她完全被吓到了,不知道该往哪走。但最后,在一只善良的 鸟的帮助下,她找到了出路。在这个故事里,totally 意思是完全地。

totally

[ˈtoʊtəli] adv. 完全地,彻底地

词根: tot (全部) + -al (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在一个巨大的圆圈里,圆圈代表"全部(tot)",这个人完全被圆圈包围,表示"完全地(totally)"。

例句: She was totally surprised by the news.

她对这消息感到非常惊讶。



tourist

英音: ['tʊərɪst] 美音: ['tʊrɪst]

译义: n.旅行者,旅游者

短语

• tourist attraction: 旅游景点;观光胜地

• tourist guide: 导游

• tourist industry: 旅游业

• tourist destination: 旅游目的地

• tourist visa: 旅游签证

The city attracts millions of tourists every year.

中文翻译: 这座城市每年吸引数百万的游客。

单词释义:游客

例句2

The tourist took a lot of photos during the trip.

中文翻译: 这位游客在旅行期间拍了很多照片。

单词释义:游客

例句3

The local people are very friendly to tourists.

中文翻译: 当地人民对游客非常友好。

单词释义:游客

背诵小故事

One day, a man named Tom came to a new city. He was looking around everywhere, taking pictures and buying souvenirs. Tom was a tourist, exploring and enjoying his trip in this strange but wonderful place.

有一天,一个叫汤姆的男人来到了一个新的城市。他到处看,拍照并且买纪念品。汤姆是个游客,在这个陌生但美好的地方探索并享受他的旅行。

tourist

[ˈtUər Ist] n. 游客,旅行者

词根: tour (旅行) + -ist (表示人)

想象一个游客(tourist)背着相机, "四处旅行(tour)", 记录下每一个美丽的瞬间。

例句: The Eiffel Tower attracts millions of tourists every year.

埃菲尔铁塔每年吸引数百万游客。



truly

英音: ['truː/ɪ] 美音: ['truː/i]

译义: adv.真实地,不假

短语

• truly sorry: *真的很抱歉*

• truly amazing: *真的令人惊叹*

• truly grateful: 由衷地感激

• truly beautiful: 真的很美

• truly love: 真爱

例句

I truly believe in you.

中文翻译: 我真的相信你。 单词释义: 真正地; 确实地

例句2

She is truly a kind person.

中文翻译: 她确实是一个善良的人。

单词释义: 确实; 的确

例句3

This is a truly beautiful painting.

中文翻译: 这是一幅真正美丽的画。

单词释义: 真正; 十足

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a little girl truly believed in magic. She searched everywhere and finally found a hidden door. Through it, she saw a world full of wonders. 'Truly' means with honesty and sincerity.

从前,有一个小女孩真心相信魔法。她到处寻找,终于发现了一扇隐藏的门。通过它,她看到了一个充满奇迹的世界。'truly'意思是真诚地,确实地。

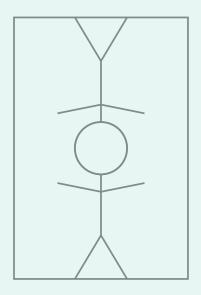
truly

[ˈtruːli] adv. 真实地,真正地

词根: true (真实的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人站在镜子前, "真实地(truly)" 看到自己的倒影, 没有任何虚假。

例句: She truly believes in her abilities. 她真的相信自己的能力。



twice

英音: [twaɪs] 美音: [twaɪs]

译义: adv. 两次, 两倍

短语

• twice a week: 一周两次

• twice as much: 两倍之多

• twice over: 两倍;再次

• think twice: 再三考虑; 重新考虑

• twice or thrice: 两三次

例句

I go swimming twice a week.

中文翻译: 我每周去游泳两次。

单词释义:两次

例句2

She has been to Paris twice.

中文翻译: 她去过巴黎两次。

单词释义:两次

例句3

You should check your work twice before submitting it.

中文翻译: 在提交之前,你应该检查你的工作两次。

单词释义: 两次

背诵小故事

One day, a little rabbit was lost. It needed to cross a river twice to find its way home. First, it swam across but went the wrong way. Then, it swam back and crossed again successfully. 'Twice' means two times.

有一天,一只小兔子迷路了。它需要过河两次才能找到回家的路。第一次,它游过去了但走错了方向。然后,它又游回来并再次成功过河。'twice'意思是两次。

twice

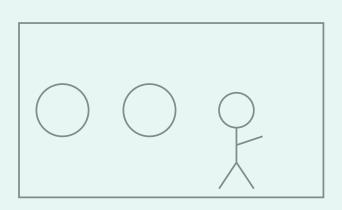
[twa Is] adv. 两次,两倍

词根: twi- (二) + -ce (次)

想象一个人在一天内吃了两顿早餐, "两次(twi-ce)" 享受美味, 这就是twice的含义。

例句: She visited her grandmother twice a month.

她每月去看望祖母两次。



ultimately

英音: [ˈʌltɪmətlɪ] 美音: [ˈʌltəmɪtlɪ]

译义: adv. 最后,终于,根本,基本上

短语

• ultimately successful: 最终成功

• ultimately responsible: 最终负责

• ultimately depend on: 最终取决于

• ultimately lead to: 最终导致

• ultimately achieve: 最终达成

Ultimately, we all want to be happy and fulfilled in life.

中文翻译: 最终, 我们都希望在生活中快乐和满足。

单词释义: 最终; 最后

例句2

The project was ultimately successful despite many challenges.

中文翻译: 尽管面临许多挑战,这个项目最终还是成功了。

单词释义: 最终; 最后

例句3

Ultimately, it's your decision whether to take the job or not.

中文翻译: 最终, 是否接受这份工作由你决定。

单词释义: 最终; 最后

背诵小故事

A brave adventurer set out on a long journey. He faced many challenges and difficulties. But ultimately, with his perseverance and wisdom, he reached the destination of his dreams.

一位勇敢的冒险家踏上了漫长的旅程。他面临许多挑战和困难。但最终,凭借他的毅力和智慧,他到达了梦想的目的地。

ultimately

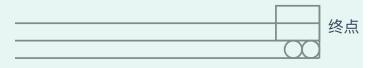
['AltImətli] adv. 最终,最后

词根: ultim (最后的) + -ate (动词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个漫长的旅程,"最终(ultim)" 到达了终点,这就是"最终(ultimately)"的意思。

例句: Ultimately, we decided to go with the second option.

最终,我们决定选择第二个选项。



under

英音: ['ʌndə] 美音: ['ʌndə-]

译义: * prep.在...之下,在...之内,在...领导下,低于,假借adv.在下*

短语

• under control: 处于控制之下;被控制住

• under pressure: 处于压力之下; 承受压力

• under way: 在进行中;已经开始

• under the weather: 身体不适;不舒服

• under cover: 秘密地; 隐藏着

例句

The cat is under the table.

中文翻译: 这只猫在桌子下面。

单词释义: 在.....下面

例句2

She is under a lot of stress at work.

中文翻译: 她工作压力很大。

单词释义: 承受, 经受

例句3

The project is under way.

中文翻译: 这个项目正在进行中。

单词释义: 在进行中

背诵小故事

One day, a little mouse was walking under a big table. It was very dark there. But the mouse was brave and kept going. 'Under' means below or beneath something.

有一天,一只小老鼠在一张大桌子下面行走。那里很暗。但老鼠很勇敢,继续前行。'under'意思是在某物的下方或底下。

under

['Andər] prep. 在...下面

词根: under- (在下面)

想象一只小猫躲在桌子"下面(under)", 偷偷观察外面的世界,这个画面让人印象深刻。

例句: The cat is hiding under the table. 猫躲在桌子下面。





unfortunately

英音: [ʌnˈfɔːtʃənətli] 美音: [ʌnˈfɔrtʃənətli]

译义: adv. 不幸地

短语

- unfortunately for someone: 对某人来说不幸的是
- unfortunately enough: 不幸的是;很遗憾
- unfortunately true: 不幸的是,这是真的
- unfortunately so: 不幸的是,确实如此
- unfortunately not: 不幸的是,不是

Unfortunately, I missed the train.

中文翻译: 不幸的是, 我错过了火车。

单词释义: 不幸地; 遗憾地

例句2

Unfortunately, the weather was bad during our vacation.

中文翻译: 不幸的是,我们度假期间天气不好。

单词释义: 不幸地; 遗憾地

例句3

Unfortunately, she failed the exam.

中文翻译: 不幸的是, 她考试不及格。

单词释义: 不幸地; 遗憾地

背诵小故事

A brave explorer set out on a journey. Unfortunately, a sudden storm hit and damaged his boat. He had to struggle to survive. But he didn't give up hope.

一位勇敢的探险家出发去旅行。不幸的是,一场突如其来的风暴袭击并损坏了他的船。他不 得不努力求生。但他没有放弃希望。

unfortunately

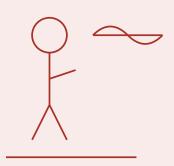
[AnfoIrt sənətli] adv. 不幸地

词根: un-(不) + fortunate (幸运的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个倒霉的人,"不(un-)"能享受"幸运(fortunate)",结果"不幸地(unfortunately)"摔了一跤。

例句: Unfortunately, the train was delayed.

不幸的是, 火车晚点了。



up

英音: [ʌp] 美音: [ʌp]

译义: adv.向上,到(较高的地方,北方),起来,起床 prep.向上,在上,沿adj.向上的,上行的

短语

• up and down: 上上下下; 来来回回

• up to: 多达; 直到; 由......决定

• up against: 面临;对抗

• up in arms: 愤怒;强烈抗议

• up for: 准备好; 被提名

例句

He climbed up the ladder.

中文翻译: 他爬上了梯子。

单词释义: 向上

例句2

The price of oil is going up.

中文翻译: 石油价格正在上涨。

单词释义:上升;上涨

例句3

She dressed up for the party.

中文翻译: 她为聚会精心打扮。

单词释义: 打扮;装饰

背诵小故事

A little boy wanted to fly a kite. But the kite was stuck in a tree. So he climbed up the tree to get it. With great effort, he finally reached up and grabbed the kite. He was so happy!

一个小男孩想放风筝。但是风筝卡在了树上。于是他爬上树去拿。费了好大劲,他终于够到 并抓住了风筝。他非常高兴!

up

[Ap] adv. 向上, 在上面; prep. 在...之上

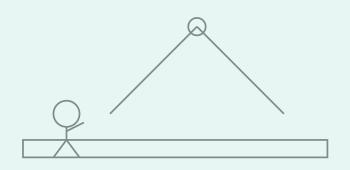
词根: up (向上)

想象一只小鸟从地面"向上(up)"飞翔,

越飞越高,直到消失在云端。

例句: The balloon floated up into the sky.

气球飘向天空。



usually

英音: [ˈjuːʒʊəlɪ] 美音: [juʒəlɪ]

译义: adv. 通常, 大抵

短语

• more usually: 通常; 经常

• as usually: 和平常一样

• usually do: 通常做

• usually used: *通常使用*

• usually come: 通常来

例句

I usually go to bed at 10 p.m.

中文翻译: 我通常晚上 10 点上床睡觉。

单词释义:通常

例句2

She usually has coffee for breakfast.

中文翻译: 她早餐通常喝咖啡。

单词释义:通常

例句3

They usually play football on weekends.

中文翻译: 他们通常在周末踢足球。

单词释义:通常

背诵小故事

One day, a little boy was always late for school. His teacher asked why. The boy said, 'I usually get up late.' From then on, he tried to change and be on time. Usually means most of the time or habitually.

一天,一个小男孩总是上学迟到。他的老师问为什么。男孩说:'我通常起床晚。' 从那以后,他努力改变并准时。Usually 意思是大多数时候或习惯地。

usually

[ˈjuːʒuəli] adv. 通常,经常

词根: us (使用) + -ual (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个人每天都在"使用(us)"同样的路线去上班,这种"通常(usual)"的行为就变成了习惯。

例句: She usually takes the bus to work.

她通常乘公交车去上班。



very

英音: [ˈverɪ] 美音: [ˈvɛrɪ]

译义: adv. 很, 甚, 及其, 非常, 完全adj. 真正的, 真实的, 恰好的, 绝对的, 十足的, 特别的

短语

• very much: 非常;很

• very well: 很好;不错

• very good: 非常好

• very little: 很少; 极少

• very few: *很少;不*多

例句

This is a very interesting book.

中文翻译: 这是一本非常有趣的书。

单词释义: 非常; 很

例句2

She is very beautiful.

中文翻译: 她非常漂亮。 单词释义: 非常; 很

例句3

The weather is very hot today.

中文翻译: 今天天气非常热。

单词释义: 非常; 很

背诵小故事

One day, a little girl was lost. She was very scared. A kind policeman found her and said, 'Don't worry, I'll help you.' The word'very' here shows the extent of the girl's fear.

有一天,一个小女孩迷路了。她非常害怕。一位善良的警察发现了她并说:'别担心,我会帮助你。'这里的'very'这个词体现了小女孩害怕的程度。

very

[ˈvɛri] adv. 非常,很

词根: veri- (真实)

想象一个人在说"非常(very)"的时候,他的声音像是从一个巨大的喇叭里传出来,声音大到连整个城市都能听到,这就是"非常"的力量。

例句: She is very happy today.

她今天非常开心。



virtually

英音: [ˈvəːtʃʊəli] 美音: [ˈvɜrtʃuəli]

译义: adv.事实上,实质上

短语

• virtually impossible: 几乎不可能

• virtually certain: 几乎肯定

• virtually everywhere: 几乎无处不在

• virtually unchanged: 几乎未改变

• virtually identical: 几乎相同

例句

Virtually all students passed the exam.

中文翻译: 几乎所有的学生都通过了考试。

单词释义: 几乎, 差不多

例句2

The city was virtually destroyed by the earthquake.

中文翻译: 这座城市几乎被地震摧毁了。

单词释义: 几乎, 差不多

例句3

She is virtually always late for work.

中文翻译: 她上班几乎总是迟到。

单词释义: 几乎, 差不多

背诵小故事

A virtual reality game player was trapped in a virtually impossible level. But with determination, he found a way out. It shows that 'virtually' means almost or nearly, as if it were true but not quite.

一位虚拟现实游戏玩家被困在一个几乎不可能的关卡中。但凭借决心,他找到了出路。这表明'virtually'意思是几乎、差不多,好像是真的但又不完全是。

virtually

[ˈvɜːrtʃuəli] adv. 实际上,几乎

词根: virt- (美德, 能力) + -ual (形容词后缀) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个拥有"美德(virt-)"的人,他的能力"实际上(virtually)" 非常强大,几乎可以做到任何事情。

例句: The project was completed virtually on time.

这个项目几乎按时完成了。



weekly

英音: ['wiːklɪ] 美音: ['wikli]

译义: adj. 每星期的,一周的adv. 每周一次n. 周刊,周报

短语

• weekly magazine: 周刊杂志

• weekly meeting: 周会

• weekly wage: 周薪

• weekly report: 周报

• weekly schedule: 周计划

例句

I have a weekly meeting with my team on Mondays.

中文翻译: 我每周一和我的团队有一次例会。

单词释义: 每周的

例句2

She subscribes to a weekly magazine to keep up with the latest trends.

中文翻译: 她订阅了一份周刊以跟上最新潮流。

单词释义:每周的;周刊的

例句3

The store offers weekly discounts on selected items.

中文翻译: 这家商店对选定的商品提供每周折扣。

单词释义: 每周的

背诵小故事

There was a hardworking student who made a weekly plan to improve his grades. Every week, he followed the plan strictly and finally achieved excellent results. The word 'weekly' means happening or done once a week.

有一个勤奋的学生制定了每周提高成绩的计划。每周,他都严格遵循这个计划,最终取得了 优异的成绩。单词'weekly'意思是每周发生一次或每周做一次。

weekly

[wikli] adj. 每周的; adv. 每周一次

词根: week (周) + -ly (形容词后缀)

想象一个日历上,每周(week)都有一个红色的标记, 表示每周(weekly)都要做一次的事情。

例句: She writes a weekly report for her boss.

她每周为她的老板写一份报告。



well

英音: [wel] **美音:** [wεl]

译义: n. 井vi. 涌出adj. 健康的, 良好的, 适当的adv. 好, 满意地, 充分地, 彻底地, 有理地, 适当地, 夸奖地int. 唔. 咳

短语

• as well: 也; 同样地

• well done: 做得好; 干得漂亮

• well-known: 著名的; 众所周知的

• well off: 富裕的; 处境好的

• think well of: 对......有好感; 赞赏

例句1

The well is very deep.

中文翻译: 这口井很深。

单词释义: 井

例句2

I'm not feeling well today.

中文翻译: 我今天感觉不舒服。 **单词释义:** 健康的; 良好的

例句3

Well, let's start the meeting.

中文翻译: 嗯,让我们开始会议吧。 单词释义: (语气词) 嗯,好吧

背诵小故事

One day, a little rabbit fell into a deep hole. But luckily, there was a well of clear water at the bottom. The rabbit drank the water and felt better. The well saved the rabbit's life.

一天,一只小兔子掉进了一个深洞。但幸运的是,洞底有一口清澈的水井。兔子喝了水,感 觉好多了。这口水井救了兔子的命。

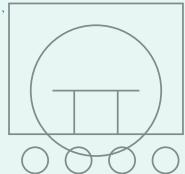
well

[w **E**l] adv. 好, 充分地; n. 井

词根: well (源自古英语, 意为"井")

想象一个古老的村庄,村民们围着一口"井(well)", 井水清澈,村民们生活得很好(well)。

例句: She is doing well in her studies. 她在学习上做得很好。



whatever

英音: [wɒtˈevə] 美音: [wətˈɛvə-]

译义: * pron.凡是...,无论什么adj.无论怎样的,无论哪一种的,什么也*

短语

• whatever happens: 无论发生什么

• whatever you say: 随便你怎么说

• whatever the case: 不管怎样

• whatever the cost: 无论代价如何

• whatever the reason: 不论什么原因

Whatever decision you make, I'll support you.

中文翻译: 无论你做什么决定, 我都会支持你。

单词释义: 无论什么

例句2

Take whatever you need.

中文翻译: 拿走你需要的任何东西。

单词释义:任何(事物)

例句3

Whatever happens, don't panic.

中文翻译:不管发生什么,都不要惊慌。

单词释义: 不管什么

背诵小故事

One day, a friend asked me what I wanted to do. I replied, 'Whatever. I don't have a specific plan.' It means I didn't care or have no preference. So, remember, 'whatever' shows indifference or lack of a definite choice.

有一天,一个朋友问我想做什么。我回答:"随便。我没有具体的计划。" 这意味着我不在乎或者没有偏好。所以,记住,'whatever'表示无所谓或者没有明确的选择。

whatever

[wAt'evər] pron. 无论什么, 任何事物

词根: what (什么) + ever (曾经)

想象一个魔术师在舞台上,"无论什么(what-ever)" 他都能变出来,从兔子到汽车,无所不能。

例句: You can choose whatever you like.

你可以选择任何你喜欢的东西。



when

英音: [wen] 美音: [hwen; hwɛn]

译义: * conj.就在那个时候,在...的时候adv.什么时候,...的时候 pron.什么时侯,那时*

短语

• when and where: 时间和地点

when necessary: 必要时since when: 从什么时候

• when all is said and done: 说到底; 毕竟

• when in Rome (do as the Romans do): 入乡随俗

例句

When do you usually go to bed?

中文翻译: 你通常什么时候上床睡觉?

单词释义: 什么时候

例句2

I was reading a book when she came in.

中文翻译: 她进来的时候我正在看书。

单词释义: 当.....的时候

例句3

When in Rome, do as the Romans do.

中文翻译: 入乡随俗。 单词释义: 当......的时候

背诵小故事

One day, a little girl was lost. A kind policeman came and asked, 'When did you get lost?' The girl answered tearfully. With this scene, it's easy to remember 'when' means the time something happens.

有一天,一个小女孩迷路了。一位善良的警察过来问: '你什么时候迷路的?'小女孩含泪回答。通过这个场景,很容易记住'when'表示某事发生的时间。

when

[wɛn] adv. 什么时候; conj. 当...时

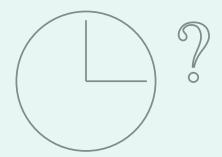
词根: wh- (表示疑问) + en (时间)

想象一个古老的钟表, "询问时间(wh-en)"

的声音在房间里回荡,这就是"什么时候(when)"的画面。

例句: I wonder when the train will arrive.

我想知道火车什么时候到。



whenever

英音: [wen'evə] 美音: [wɛn'ɛvə-]

译义: * conj.无论何时,随时n.只要*

短语

• whenever possible: 只要有可能

• whenever necessary: 每当必要时

• whenever you like: 无论何时你喜欢

• whenever I think of: 每当我想起

• whenever it comes to: 每当涉及到

Whenever I go to the library, I feel calm and peaceful.

中文翻译: 每当我去图书馆, 我都感到平静和安宁。

单词释义: 每当; 无论何时

例句2

You can call me whenever you need help.

中文翻译: 无论何时你需要帮助, 都可以给我打电话。

单词释义: 无论何时

例句3

Whenever she sings, people stop to listen.

中文翻译: 无论何时她唱歌, 人们都会停下来聆听。

单词释义: 无论何时

背诵小故事

One day, a little girl was lost. Her parents were very worried. Whenever they thought of her safety, they couldn't sleep. Finally, they found her. 'Whenever' means at any time.

有一天,一个小女孩走丢了。她的父母非常担心。每当他们想到她的安全,就无法入睡。最后,他们找到了她。'whenever'意思是在任何时候。

whenever

[wen'evər] conj. 无论何时,每当

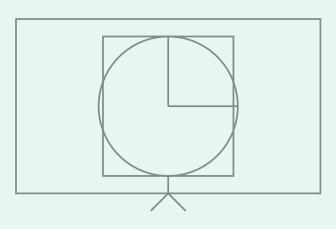
词根: when (何时) + ever (曾经)

想象一个时间机器, "无论何时(when-ever)"

你都可以回到过去或前往未来,这就是whenever的魔力。

例句: You can call me whenever you need help.

无论何时你需要帮助,都可以给我打电话。



where

英音: [weə] 美音: [hweə(r); hwɛr]

译义: adv.什么地方,在哪里,...的(地方)

短语

• whereabouts: 下落; 行踪; 去向

• whereas: 然而;鉴于;反之

• wherever: 无论哪里;在任何地方

• wherewith: 用以; 用什么; 凭借什么

• whereof: *关于什么; 关于那事*

Where is my book?

中文翻译: 我的书在哪里? 单词释义: 在哪里; 到哪里

例句2

This is where I live.

中文翻译: 这就是我住的地方。单词释义: (在)的地方

例句3

Where there is a will, there is a way.

中文翻译: 有志者, 事竟成。 单词释义: 在……的情况下

背诵小故事

One day, a little bear got lost. He kept asking 'Where am I?' while looking around. But he couldn't figure it out. Finally, with the help of his friends, he found his way home.

有一天,一只小熊迷路了。他一直问'我在哪里'门时四处张望。但他搞不清楚。最后,在朋友们的帮助下,他找到了回家的路。

where

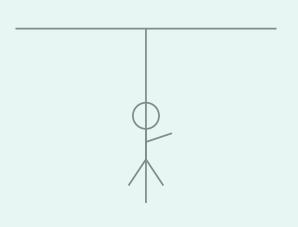
[wer] adv. 在哪里,到哪里

词根: wh- (表示疑问) + ere (在哪里)

想象一个人站在十字路口,四处张望,"在哪里(where)"寻找方向,这个画面让人印象深刻。

例句: Where did you leave your keys?

你把钥匙放在哪里了?



why

英音: [waɪ] **美音:** [hwaɪ]

译义: adv. 为什么,... 的(理由)int.(表吃惊,满意等)哎呀!什么?

短语

• why not: *为什么不*

• no why: 没有为什么

• the reason why:的原因

• understand why: 理解为什么

• explain why: 解释为什么

Why are you late?

中文翻译: 你为什么迟到?

单词释义: 为什么

例句2

I don't know why he did that.

中文翻译: 我不知道他为什么那样做。

单词释义: 为什么

例句3

Why not go for a walk?

中文翻译: 为什么不去散步呢?

单词释义: 为什么

背诵小故事

A little boy was always curious. One day, he saw a strange bird and asked his mom, 'Why does this bird look so different?' His mom smiled and explained. From then on, he remembered 'why' means to ask for a reason.

一个小男孩总是很好奇。有一天,他看到一只奇怪的鸟,问他妈妈:"为什么这只鸟看起来这么不一样?"他妈妈微笑着解释。从那以后,他记住了"why"意思是询问原因。

why

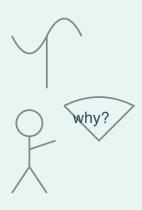
[waI] adv. 为什么

词根: 源自中古英语 "hwi",古英语 "hwa",意为"谁"或"什么"

想象一个小孩子在不停地问"为什么(why)", 他的好奇心驱使他不断探索世界的奥秘。

例句: Why did you choose this path?

你为什么选择这条路?



wide

英音: [waɪd] 美音: [waɪd]

译义: adj. 宽的,广阔的,张大的,远离目标的adv.广阔地,广大地,远离目标地

短语

• wide awake: 完全清醒的

• wide open: 敞开的;完全开放的

• wide range: 广泛的范围

• wide variety: 各种各样; 繁多的种类

• wide knowledge: 广博的知识

例句

The river is very wide.

中文翻译: 这条河非常宽。

单词释义: 宽的

例句2

She opened her eyes wide in surprise.

中文翻译: 她惊讶地睁大了眼睛。

单词释义: 充分地; 大大地

例句3

The wide world is full of wonders.

中文翻译:广阔的世界充满了奇迹。

单词释义:广阔的

背诵小故事

One day, a little ant was walking on a wide road. It was so wide that the ant felt it would take forever to cross. But with determination, the ant finally reached the other side. The wide road taught the ant that big spaces can be challenging but possible to overcome.

有一天,一只小蚂蚁走在一条宽阔的路上。这条路太宽了,蚂蚁觉得永远都穿不过去。但凭借决心,蚂蚁最终到达了另一边。这条宽阔的路让蚂蚁明白,大的空间可能具有挑战性,但也是可以克服的。

wide

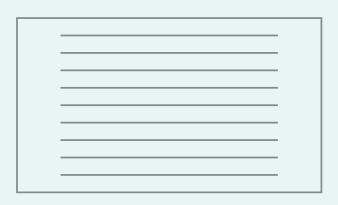
[wa**I**d] adj. 宽的,广泛的

词根: wid (宽)

想象一个巨大的海洋,"宽阔(wid)" 无边无际,这就是wide(宽)的含义。

例句: The river is wide and deep.

这条河又宽又深。



widely

英音: [ˈwaɪdlɪ] 美音: [ˈwaɪdli]

译义: adv.广泛地,普遍地,广博地,相差大地

短语

• widely known: 广为人知

• widely used: 广泛使用

• widely spread: 广泛传播

• widely accepted: 被广泛接受

• widely different: 大不相同

English is widely spoken around the world.

中文翻译: 英语在世界各地被广泛使用。

单词释义: 广泛地

例句2

The news was widely spread.

中文翻译: 这则新闻被广泛传播。

单词释义: 广泛地

例句3

This method is widely accepted in the scientific community.

中文翻译: 这种方法在科学界被广泛接受。

单词释义: 广泛地

背诵小故事

A young scientist's discovery was widely recognized. At first, only a few knew. But as news spread, it was known far and wide. People from different places praised his work, making the word 'widely' easy to remember as meaning extensively or in a large scope.

一位年轻科学家的发现得到了广泛认可。起初,只有少数人知道。但随着消息传播,它被广泛知晓。来自不同地方的人称赞他的工作,使'widely'这个词容易被记住,意思是广泛地、大范围地。

widely

[waIdli] adv. 广泛地,普遍地

词根: wide (宽的) + -ly (副词后缀)

想象一个巨大的圆圈, "宽广地(wide)" 覆盖了整个地球, 这就是广泛(widely)的意思。

例句: The news was widely reported in the media.

这条新闻在媒体上被广泛报道。



wild

英音: [waɪld] 美音: [waɪld]

译义: adj. 野性的, 野生的, 野蛮的, 狂热的, 疯狂的

短语

• wild animals: 野生动物

• wild flower: 野花

• run wild: *放肆;撒野;变得荒芜*

• wild guess: 胡乱猜测

• in the wild: 在野外; 处于野生状态

The wild animals live in the forest.

中文翻译: 野生动物生活在森林里。

单词释义: 野生的

例句2

She has wild ideas about traveling around the world.

中文翻译: 她有关于环游世界的疯狂想法。

单词释义: 疯狂的; 狂热的

例句3

The wind was blowing wild last night.

中文翻译: 昨晚风刮得很猛。单词释义: 猛烈的; 狂暴的

背诵小故事

A wild tiger was running freely in the forest. It had sharp teeth and a fierce look. People were scared when they saw it. But the tiger was just being wild and living its own life.

一只野生老虎在森林里自由奔跑。它有着锋利的牙齿和凶猛的神情。人们看到它时都很害怕。但这只老虎只是天性狂野,过着自己的生活。

wild

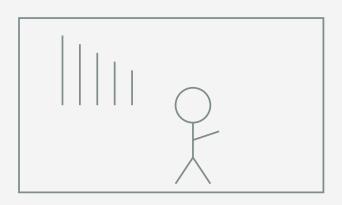
[waIld] adj. 野生的,狂野的

词根: wilde (古英语, 意为"未驯化的")

想象一片茂密的森林, "未驯化的(wilde)" 野兽在其中自由奔跑, 这就是野生的(wild)世界。

例句: The lion in the wild is a majestic creature.

野外的狮子是一种威严的生物。



within

英音: [wɪð'ɪn] 美音: [wɪ'ðɪn]

译义: n. 内部,里头adv. 在内部,在内心里 prep. 在... 之内,不越出adj. 里面的,内部的

短语

• within reach: 够得着;在附近

• within limits: 在一定范围内;适度地

• within sight: 在视线内; 在望

• within oneself: 独自地; 默默地

• within an ace of: 几乎; 差点儿

例句

The store is within walking distance.

中文翻译: 这家商店在步行距离之内。

单词释义: 在.....之内

例句2

You should complete the task within two days.

中文翻译: 你应该在两天内完成这项任务。

单词释义: 在.....之内

例句3

The temperature remained within the normal range.

中文翻译: 温度保持在正常范围内。

单词释义: 在.....之内

背诵小故事

A little mouse was lost within a big house. It searched everywhere but couldn't find the exit. Finally, it discovered a small hole and escaped. 'Within' means inside or in the limits of.

一只小老鼠在一个大房子里迷路了。它到处找但找不到出口。最后,它发现了一个小洞并逃了出去。'within'意思是在……里面或在……范围内。

within

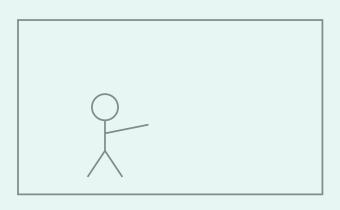
[wI'ðIn] prep. 在...之内

词根: with (和) + in (在...里面)

想象一个人站在一个房间里, "和(with)在...里面(in)" 的感觉, 这就是"在...之内(within)"。

例句: She stayed within the house all day.

她一整天都待在房子里。



without

英音: [wɪðaʊt] 美音: [wɪð'aʊt]

译义: * prep.没有,不,(表条件)如果没有,要没有adv.在外,在屋外*

短语

• without doubt: 毫无疑问; 无疑地

• without fail: 必定;务必;总是

• without question: 毫无疑问;毫无异议

• go without: 没有;缺乏

• do without: 没有...也行; 用不着

I can't do this without your help.

中文翻译: 没有你的帮助, 我无法做这件事。

单词释义:没有

例句2

He left without saying goodbye.

中文翻译: 他没说再见就离开了。

单词释义: 没有

例句3

She went to school without breakfast.

中文翻译: 她没吃早餐就去上学了。

单词释义: 没有

背诵小故事

One day, Tom went hiking. He forgot to bring water without realizing it. Soon, he felt very thirsty. But there was no water around. This made him understand the meaning of 'without' - lacking or not having something.

一天,汤姆去远足。他没意识到自己忘了带水。很快,他感到非常口渴。但周围没有水。这让他明白了'without'的意思——缺少或没有某物。

without

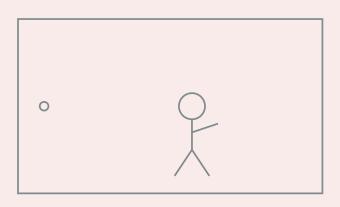
[wɪˈðaʊt] prep. 没有,缺乏

词根: with- (和) + out (外面)

想象一个人站在门外,"和(with)"外面的世界"分开(out)",没有(without)任何东西陪伴。

例句: He went to the party without his friends.

他没有带朋友去参加派对。



wrong

英音: [rɒŋ] 美音: [rɔŋ]

译义: adj. 错误的,不正当的,道德不好的,失常的adv. 错误地n. 坏事,错误,不公正

短语

• go wrong: 出毛病;弄错;发生故障

• in the wrong: 有错; 应承担责任

• wrong number: 错号;错误号码

• do wrong: *作恶;犯罪;做错事*

• wrong side out: 里面朝外; 表里倒置

例句

You are wrong. I never said that.

中文翻译: 你错了。我从未那样说过。

单词释义:错误的;不正确的

例句2

What's wrong with your bike?

中文翻译: 你的自行车怎么了? **单词释义:** 有毛病; 不正常

例句3

He went the wrong way.

中文翻译: 他走错路了。

单词释义:错误的;不正确的

背诵小故事

One day, Tom took the wrong book to school. His teacher pointed out his mistake and said, 'This is wrong, Tom. You should bring the right one.' Tom felt embarrassed and promised not to make the same mistake again.

有一天,汤姆带错了书去学校。他的老师指出了他的错误并说:"这是错的,汤姆。你应该带对的那本。"汤姆感到很尴尬,并保证不再犯同样的错误。

wrong

[rɔŋ] adj. 错误的,不正确的

词根: wr- (扭曲) + -ong (方向)

想象一个人试图走直线,但他的方向被"扭曲(wr-ong)"了,结果走错了路,这就是"错误的(wrong)"。

例句: You took the wrong turn at the intersection.

你在十字路口转错了弯。



yeah

英音:[jeθ; je] **美音:**[jεθ]

译义: adv.是

短语

• oh yeah: 哦,是的(表示同意或想起某事)

• yeah right: 才怪;得了吧(表示怀疑或不相信)

• yeah sure: 当然;行(表示同意或答应)

• yeah baby: 好啊宝贝(表示兴奋或激动)

• yeah yeah: 嗯嗯 (表示敷衍或不太在意)

例句

Yeah, I had a great time at the party last night.

中文翻译: 是的,我昨晚在聚会上玩得很开心。

单词释义: 是的(表示肯定、同意)

例句2

Yeah, I understand what you mean.

中文翻译:是的,我明白你的意思。

单词释义: 是的(表示理解)

例句3

Oh, you got a new job? Yeah!

中文翻译: 哦, 你得到一份新工作了? 太好了!

单词释义: 太好了(表示兴奋、高兴)

背诵小故事

有一天,小明在森林里迷路了,心情很沮丧。突然,一只会说话的小鸟飞过来,对他说'Yeah,别担心,跟着我就能走出去!'小明听了,瞬间充满希望,最终走出了森林。

有一天,小明在森林迷路,一只会说话的小鸟说'Yeah(是呀),别担心,跟着我能出去',小明因此有了希望并走出森林。

yeah

[je**I**] adv. 是的,对

词根: 源自中古英语 "yea", 表示肯定

想象一个人在听到好消息时,兴奋地跳起来,大声喊出"yeah!", 表达他的喜悦和肯定。

例句: "Do you want to go to the party?" "Yeah, I'd love to!"

"你想去参加派对吗?""是的,我很想去!"



yesterday

英音: [ˈjestədɪ;-deɪ] 美音: [ˈjɛstə-dɪ;-de]

译义: n. 昨天adv. 昨天

短语

• yesterday morning: 昨天早上

• yesterday evening: 昨天晚上

• yesterday afternoon: 昨天下午

• the day before yesterday: 前天

• yesterday once more: 昨日重现

例句

I went to the park yesterday.

中文翻译: 我昨天去了公园。

单词释义: 昨天

例句2

She finished her homework yesterday evening.

中文翻译: 她昨天晚上完成了作业。

单词释义: 昨天

例句3

We had a great party yesterday.

中文翻译: 我们昨天举办了一场很棒的派对。

单词释义: 昨天

背诵小故事

A little mouse was very happy yesterday. It found a big piece of cheese and had a wonderful feast. But today, it has to look for new food. Remember, yesterday was a special day for the mouse.

一只小老鼠昨天非常开心。它找到了一大块奶酪,并享用了一顿美餐。但今天,它得去寻找 新的食物。记住,昨天对于老鼠来说是特别的一天。

yesterday

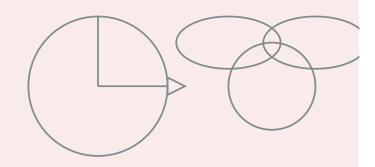
[ˈjɛstərdeɪ] n. 昨天

词根: yester- (昨天) + day (天)

想象一个时钟指针飞速倒转,"回到昨天(yester-day)",一切仿佛刚刚发生,时间倒流,记忆犹新。

例句: I met my old friend yesterday.

我昨天遇到了我的老朋友。



yet

英音: [jet] **美音:** [jɛt]

译义: adv. 仍,至今,益发,更 conj. 然而,但是

短语

• as yet: *到目前为止;迄今*

• not yet: 还没有

• yet again: 再-次; 又-次

• yet another: $\mathcal{B}-\uparrow$; $\nabla-\uparrow$

• and yet: 然而; 可是

例句

I haven't finished my homework yet.

中文翻译: 我还没有完成我的作业。

单词释义: 还; 尚

例句2

She is yet to come.

中文翻译: 她还没来。 单词释义: 还; 仍

例句3

He is not yet forty.

中文翻译: 他还不到四十岁。

单词释义: 还(未)

背诵小故事

A little boy was looking for his toy car. He searched everywhere but couldn't find it. His mom said, 'You haven't found it yet. Keep looking!'

一个小男孩正在找他的玩具车。他到处找但都没找到。他妈妈说: '你还没找到呢。继续找!'

yet

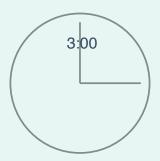
[jet] adv. 还, 仍然; conj. 然而

词根: 源自中古英语 "yet", 意为"仍然"

想象一个古老的钟表,指针"仍然(yet)"停留在某个时间点,象征着时间的停滞与持续。

例句: She is not here yet.

她还没到。



false

英音: [fɔːˌls; fɒˈls] **美音:** [fɔls]

译义: adj. 错误的,虚伪的,假的,无信义的,伪造的,人工的,不老实的adv.欺诈地

短语

• false alarm: 假警报; 虚惊

• false hope: 虚幻的希望

• false friend: 假朋友; 貌似友好实际不友好的人

• false start: 起跑犯规;不成功的开端

• false teeth: 假牙

例句

His claim turned out to be false.

中文翻译: 他的说法结果是错误的。

单词释义:错误的

例句2

She gave a false name to the police.

中文翻译: 她向警察说了个假名字。

单词释义:假的;不真实的

例句3

The detector is capable of detecting false alarms.

中文翻译: 这个探测器能够检测到错误警报。

单词释义:错误的

背诵小故事

Once upon a time, a detective was looking for the truth. A suspect gave a statement that seemed right, but the detective found it was false. It turned out the suspect was trying to hide the real facts.

从前,有个侦探在寻找真相。一名嫌疑人给出了一个看似正确的陈述,但侦探发现这是假 的。原来嫌疑人试图隐瞒真实情况。

false

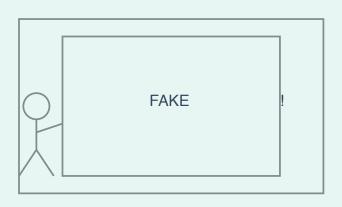
[fɔːls] adj. 错误的,假的

词根: fals (欺骗)

想象一个人拿着一张"假(fals)"钞票,试图欺骗别人,结果被当场揭穿,这就是"false"的含义。

例句: The information he provided was false.

他提供的信息是假的。



true

英音: [truː] **美音:** [tru]

译义: adj. 真实的,正确的;忠实,可靠的;准确的,精确的;n. 真实,真相;正确,准确; 忠诚、忠实

短语

• true to form: 一如既往,合乎常情

• come true: 实现; 成真

true love: 真爱

true friend: 真正的朋友

• true meaning: 真正的意义

例句1

It is true that he is a very talented musician.

中文翻译: 他是一位非常有才华的音乐家, 这是真的。

单词释义: 真实的; 确实的

例句2

The story she told was true.

中文翻译: 她讲的故事是真实的。 单词释义: 真实的;符合事实的

例句3

If the doorbell rings, it's true love.

中文翻译: 如果门铃响了, 那就是真爱。

单词释义:真正的;名副其实的

背诵小故事

A little boy always told lies. One day, he lost his favorite toy and no one believed him. Then he decided to always be true. From then on, people trusted him again. True means being honest and not false.

一个小男孩总是说谎。有一天,他弄丢了最喜欢的玩具,没人相信他。然后他决定永远诚实。从那以后,人们又信任他了。true 意思是诚实的,真实的,不假的。

true

[tru] adj. 真实的,正确的

词根: t(rue) (真实)

想象一个巨大的天平,"真实(true)"

的一边沉甸甸地压下,象征着真相和事实。

例句: The news report was true.

新闻报道是真实的。

